

# **INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS** **SECTION A - COVER SHEET**

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER

SP0600-00-R-0063

2. (X one)

a. SEALED BID

X b. NEGOTIATED (RFP)

c. NEGOTIATED (RFQ)

## **INSTRUCTIONS**

NOTE THE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENT OF THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE WHICH MAY APPLY TO THE CONTRACT RESULTING FROM THIS SOLICITATION.

You are cautioned to note the "Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities" in the solicitation. Failure to agree to the certification will render your reply non responsive to the terms of solicitations involving awards of contracts exceeding \$25,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.

"Fill-ins" are provided on the face and reverse of Standard Form 18 and Parts I and IV of Standard Form 33, or other solicitation documents and Sections of Table of Contents in this solicitation and should be examined for applicability.

See the provision of this solicitation entitled either "Late Bids, Modifications of Bids or Withdrawal of Bids" or "Late Proposals, Modifications of Proposals and Withdrawals of Proposals."

When submitting your reply, the envelope used must be plainly marked with the Solicitation Number, as shown above and the date and local time set forth for bid opening or receipt of proposals in the solicitation document.

If NO RESPONSE is to be submitted, detach this sheet from the solicitation, complete the information requested on reverse, fold, affix postage, and mail. NO ENVELOPE IS NECESSARY.

Replies must be set forth full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation (*including attachments*). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001

### 3. ISSUING OFFICE (*Complete mailing address, including Zip Code*)

ATTN: LAURA M. MCCANTS/DESC-FPA  
 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER  
 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950  
 FORT BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222

TELEPHONE: 703-767-9326  
 FAX: 703-767-9338  
 EMAIL:  
 PP: 6.1

### 4. ITEMS TO BE PURCHASED (*Brief description*)

PREPARATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PLANS, MANUALS, AND OTHER REGULATORY DOCUMENTS; ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENTS; OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS, POLLUTION PREVENTION ASSESSMENTS; OIL SPILL RESPONSE TRAINING.

PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE: **October 1, 2000 through October 1, 2005.**

### 5. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (*X and complete as applicable*)

X a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED

b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS A \_\_\_\_\_% SET-ASIDE FOR ONE OF THE FOLLOWING (X One). (*See Section I of the Table of Contents in this solicitation for details of the set-aside.*)

(1) Small Business

(2) Labor Surplus Area Concerns

(3) Combined Small Business/Labor Area Concerns

### 6. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

a. Telegraphic/TWX/FAX proposals are not authorized. The technical proposal must be included with the initial offer or the offer will not be considered. This solicitation is available on the internet at [http://www.desc.dla.mil/main/f/fp/solic\\_f.htm](http://www.desc.dla.mil/main/f/fp/solic_f.htm)

b. The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after written or oral discussions with all responsible offerors who submit proposals within the competitive range.

c. Award of this contract shall be made using source selection procedures. See Clause M28.04.100. The Government anticipates award of a mixed contract (firm, fixed-price requirements with time and material provisions). See Clause L74.

d. See Clause L70 regarding technical questions..

e. Offerors should note clauses L201.01.100 SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS, and M28.04.100 BASIS FOR AWARD.

f. The point of contact for Defense Energy Support Center Small Business Office is Ms. Kathy Williams, (703) 767-9465.

g. In case of emergency during non-duty hours, contact the Emergency Supply Operation Center (ESOC), telephone (703) 767-8420.

### 7. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION

a. NAME (*Last, First, Middle Initial*)

MCCANTS, LAURA M.

b. ADDRESS (*Including Zip Code*)

ATTN: LAURA M. MCCANTS/DESC-FPA  
 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER  
 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950  
 FORT BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222

c. TELEPHONE NUMBER (*Including Area Code and Extension*) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 703-767-9326

8. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE <i>(X all that apply)</i>					
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS		<input type="checkbox"/>	b. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS	
<input type="checkbox"/>	c. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEM(S)		<input type="checkbox"/>	d. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED	
<input type="checkbox"/>	e. OTHER <i>(Specify)</i>				
9. MAILING LIST INFORMATION <i>(X one)</i>					
<input type="checkbox"/>	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	WE DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF ITEM(S) INVOLVED.	
10. RESPONDING FIRM					
a. COMPANY NAME			b. ADDRESS <i>(Including Zip Code)</i>		
c. ACTION OFFICER					
(1) Typed or Printed Name <i>(Last, First, Middle Initial)</i>		(2) Title		(3) Signature	
				(4) Date Signed <i>(YY-MM-DD)</i>	

DD Form 1707 Reverse, MAR 90

FOLD

-----

FOLD

OLD

-----

FROM

FOLD

AFFIX  
STAMP  
HERE

SOLICITATION NUMBER	
DATE (YYMMDD)	LOCAL TIME
June 19, 2000	3:00 PM

|||||  
**ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC ROOM 3729**  
**DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER**  
**8725 JOHN KINGMAN ROAD SUITE 4950**  
**FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222**

- h. The clauses that require offeror's completion are found in the Offeror Submission Package.
- i. The contractors must submit a price in Clause B35. NOTE: Proposals that are unrealistically low in price will be considered indicative of a lack of understanding of the solicitation requirements.
- j. Any contract awarded to a contractor who, at the time of award was suspended, debarred, or ineligible for receipt of contract with a Government agency is voidable at the option of the Government.
- k. In accordance with Clause I131(F) INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997), offerors will submit their offers with a binder or similar evidence from an insurance company that the required kinds and amounts of insurance, as described under Clause H51.03 of the solicitation, will be written.
- l. Care should be taken to mail correspondence relating to this solicitation or resulting contract to the appropriate office as indicated in the applicable clauses.
- m. Referencing the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 19.1 - Size Standard, in order to qualify as a small business, business concerns and their affiliates must not exceed \$5.0 million in total annual receipts. The SIC Code is 8999 (Clause K1.01-11).

<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD</b>				1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 350)		RATING		PAGE OF PAGE 1   107			
2. CONTRACT NO.		1. SOLICITATION NO. SP0600-00-R-0063		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [ ] SEALED BID (IFB) [x] NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED May 19, 2000		1. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO. SCO600-99-0043			
7. ISSUED BY Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222 PP: 6.1 Buyer/Symbol: Laura M. McCants/DESC-FPA Phone: 703-767-9326 Fax: 703-767-8506/lmccants@dfsc.dla.mil				CODE SCO600		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC, RM. 3729 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222 Fax: 703-767-8506 Verification: 703-767-8758					
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "Bidder".											
<b>SOLICITATION</b>											
9. Sealed offers in original and <u>1 (one)</u> copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified, in the depository located in <u>DESC-CPC; Room 3729</u> until <u>3:00 PM</u> local time <u>June 19, 2000</u> . (hour) (date) CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L. Provision No. 52.215-10. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation. See Clause L2.05-8											
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:				A. NAME Laura M. McCants		B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 703-767-9326					
<b>11. TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>											
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION			PAGE	(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAG	
<b>PART I - THE SCHEDULE</b>					<b>PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES</b>						
X	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM <b>SEE COVER SHEET</b>				X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES		15-	
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS			2	<b>PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS</b>					
X	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT			5-7	X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		71	
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKETING				<b>PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS</b>					
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE			8-9	X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS		72-	
	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE									
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION			9-13	X	L	INSTRS., COND., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS		72-	
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS			14-15	X	M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD		82-	
<b>OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)</b>											
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.											
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____* calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule. * See Clause L1.1											
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause I4)				10 CALENDAR DAYS %		20 CALENDAR DAYS %		30 CALENDAR DAYS %		CALENDAR DAY	
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation for offerors and related documents numbered and dated:				AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE	
15A. NAME OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		CODE		FACILITY		16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)			
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS [ ] Is different from above - enter such address				17. SIGNATURE		18. OFFER DATE			
<b>AWARD (To be completed by Government)</b>											
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED				20. AMOUNT		21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION NUMBERED					
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: [ ] 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)( ) [ ] 41 U.S.C. 253(c)( )						23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN IN BLOCK 25 (4 copies unless otherwise specified)				ITEM	
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7)				CODE		25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY				CODE	
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)				27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY: _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)				28. AWARD DATE			
IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this form, or on the Standard Form 26, or by other authorized official written notice.											

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST.....</b>	<b>5</b>
B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC FEB 1992) .....	5
<b>SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE .....</b>	<b>8</b>
E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) .....	8
E50 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984) .....	8
E600 INSPECTION - TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (JAN 1986).....	8
<b>SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA.....</b>	<b>9</b>
G3 INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998) .....	9
G3.01 PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988) .....	9
G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999) .....	9
G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999) .....	10
G9.09-1 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999) .....	11
G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999) .....	12
G17.01 CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992) .....	12
G148.06 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1995) .....	13
G50.01 CONTRACTOR'S PURCHASING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992) .....	13
<b>SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>14</b>
H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991) .....	14
H9.01 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992) .....	14
H9.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992) .....	14
H20 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994) .....	14
H20.03 REPORTING OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (MAR 1998) .....	14
H51.03 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS (DESC AUG 1998) .....	15
<b>SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES.....</b>	<b>15</b>
I1 DEFINITIONS (OCT 1995) .....	15
I1.01-4 DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) (DESC JAN 1996) .....	16
I1.02 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991) .....	18
I1.06 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998) .....	18
I1.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAR 1998) .....	18
I1.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984) .....	19
I1.20 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998) .....	19
I1.22 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997) .....	19
I1.22-1 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997) .....	20
I1.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997) .....	20
I2 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992) .....	23
I2.06 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT II) (APR 1984) .....	23
I3 EXTRAS (APR 1984).....	23
I3.01 PROMPT PAYMENT (JUN 1997).....	23
I4 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 1997) .....	26
I7 PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (JUN 1996) .....	26
I8.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (APR 1984) .....	27
I11.03 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984) .....	27
I11.04 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995) .....	27
I12.01 DISPUTES (OCT 1995).....	28
I12.03 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996) .....	29
I15.03 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996).....	29
I16.01 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION (JUL 1995) .....	29
I18.02 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999) .....	30
I18.03 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999) .....	30
I20 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984) .....	31

I24	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)	32
I27	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	32
I28.16	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)	32
I31.06	LIMITATION ON WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS (APR 1984)	33
I32	CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997)	33
I33	INTEREST (JUN 1996)	34
I36	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED -PRICE) (SEP 1996)	34
I43.01	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)	36
I90	RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (FEB 2000)	36
I94.01	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)	37
I95	AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)	37
I96.02	PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)	38
I97.02	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)	38
I98	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)	39
I100	SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (MAY 1989)	39
I102.03	DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)	43
I102.04	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (JAN 1997)	44
I117	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)	45
I131	INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)	45
I132.02	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)	45
I136	COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1 1996)	45
I150.17	PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (FEB 1997)	45
I168	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (APR 1998)	47
I169	EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (JAN 1999)	48
I170	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 1999)	49
I171	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)	49
I171.01-1	UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN -OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (FEB 2000)	52
I171.01-2	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALT II) (JAN 1999/JAN 1999)	52
I171.01-3	SOCIOECONOMIC PROPOSAL (FEB 1999*) - DLAD	55
I171.03	SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DoD CONTRACTS) (APR 1996)	55
I171.07	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)	56
I176	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998)	56
I176.03	DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (APR 1998)	57
I176.05	ADMINISTRATION OF COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (NOV 1999)	58
I178	WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 1995)	59
I181	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 19 98)	59
I185.01	SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)	60
I190.02	HAZARDOUS WASTE LIABILITY (OCT 1992)	60
I198	PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)	61
I203	SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)	61
I209.14	EXTENSION PROVISIONS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC SEP 1997)	61
I211	ORDERING (OCT 1995)	61
I225	PAYMENTS (APR 1984)	61
I227.01	OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (MULTIYEAR) (DESC FEB 1985)	61
I229	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)	61
I230	COST CONTRACT - NO FEE (APR 1984)	62
I242	INTEGRITY OF UNIT PRICES (OCT 1997)	62
I251	ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995)	62
I255	ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ON-SITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE - RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)	63
I257	INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)	63
I285	SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	63
I400	CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)	63
I400.02	LIMITATION OF COST (APR 1984)	64
I400.03	TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (SEP 1996)	64
I400.05	CHANGES - COST-REIMBURSEMENT (ALT II) (APR 1984)	66
I400.06	PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME PREMIUMS (JUL 1990)	67
I400.07	NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISALLOW COSTS (APR 1984)	67
I400.08	EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984)	67

I400.09	SUBCONTRACTS (ALT I) (AUG 1998) .....	68
I400.10	INSURANCE - LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS (MAR 1996) .....	68
I400.13	ALLOWABLE COST AND PAYMENT (APR 1998) .....	69
I605.01	DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DESC FEB 1992) .....	71

**SECTION J – THE DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW ARE ATTACHED .....** **71**

DD FORM 1707, INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS .....	COVER SHEET
SF 33, SOLITICATION, OFFER AND AWARD .....	PAGE 1
OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGAE .....	ATTACHMENT 1

**SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS .....** **72**

K1.01-5	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999) .....	72
K1.01-6	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984) .....	72
K.1.01-11	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALT) (OCT 1998/JAN 1999) .....	72
K1.01.12	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (CONT'D0 (DESC FEB 1999) .....	72
K1.06	CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER –DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (DEC 1996) .....	72
K7	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (APR 1998) .....	72
K10.01	CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984) .....	72
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985) .....	72
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998) .....	72
K41	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999) .....	72
K85	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY .....	72
K88	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998) .....	72
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996) .....	72
K96	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991) .....	72

**SECTION L – INSTRUCTION, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS .....** **72**

L1.02	PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991) .....	72
L2.01	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981) .....	73
L2.05-8	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (FEB 2000/OCT 1997) .....	73
L2.11-2	FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997) .....	75
L2.21	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984) .....	75
L5	SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996) .....	75
L5.01-1	AGENCY PROTESTS (DEC 1999) - DLAD .....	75
L11	POSTPONEMENT OF OPENING/CLOSING OF OFFERS (OCT 1982) DLAD .....	76
L17	AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999) .....	76
L18	PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION (FEB 1999) .....	76
L23	COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998) .....	76
L70	TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (DESC OCT 1995) .....	76
L74	TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984) .....	76
L96	ADMINISTRATION OF THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM (DESC FEB 1999) .....	76
L201.01.100	SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC May 2000) .....	76
L203	HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998) .....	82
L205	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999) .....	82

**SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD .....** **82**

M2.03-1	SOCIOECONOMIC EVALUATION (OCT 1996) - DLAD .....	82
M28.04.100	BASIS FOR AWARD (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC May 2000) .....	82
M72	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997) .....	83

## **SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST**

### **B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC FEB 1992)**

(THE FULL TEXT OF THIS CLAUSE IS INCLUDED IN THE OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE AT ATTACHMENT 1.)

## **SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS**

### **Statement of Work**

#### **PROCURE ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SERVICES AND OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER**

**INTRODUCTION:** The Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) is the Department of Defense (DoD) integrated material manager for bulk petroleum products and associated storage facilities. DoD Directive 4140.25 authorizes the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) to sponsor projects for Defense Fuel Support Points (DFSPs) which receive, store, and issue DLA-owned petroleum products. DoD Manual 4140.25-M broadens this role to include DESC authority to provide funding for maintenance, repair, and environmental projects at government-owned/government-operated (GOGO) DFSPs. This authority extends to DoD petroleum facilities within the U.S. and its Territories and those located in foreign countries. There are approximately 400 DoD petroleum facilities worldwide eligible for DESC funding support. Many of these facilities are located on or near U.S. military installations. These fuel terminals can be equipped with one or more of the following facilities: aboveground and/or underground storage tanks, tank truck and rail car loading racks, cross-country pipelines, marine piers, and flightline hydrant systems.

**STATUTORY BACKGROUND:** Executive Order 12088, Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards, directed all Federal agencies to comply with environmental laws and applicable pollution control standards. The principal environmental laws which apply to DLA activities are the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 USC 2601), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 USC 1251), the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 USC 300), the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401), the Noise Control Act of 1972 (42 USC 4901), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 USC 6901), the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liabilities Act of 1980 (42 USC 9601 et seq.), and the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 USC 136). In addition to these Federal environmental laws, other state environmental laws may affect DLA activities. Both Federal and state agencies have promulgated an extensive body of regulations to implement these laws. DLA activities must conduct operations in compliance with all applicable environmental regulations. Executive Order 12196 Occupational Safety and Health Programs for Federal employees, issued February 26, 1980, prescribes responsibilities for the heads of Federal agencies to establish and maintain an effective and comprehensive occupational safety and health program which is consistent with the standards promulgated under Section 6 of the Act. The principal OSHA standards which apply to DLA activities are found under 29 CFR 1910 (Labor). The major standards which DESC has or intends to develop SOPs include the Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, the Confined Space Entry Standard 1910.146 and 1915, Respiratory Protection 1910.134, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response 1910.120, Laboratory Safety 1910.1450, to include the various other safety and health related items described throughout 29 CFR and the General Duty Clause. Additionally, the National Fire Protection Association Fire Codes are used as a referenced for compliance.

**SCOPE:** DESC requires the support of established environmental services companies to provide a wide range of environmental consulting, safety and health consulting, and training services in support of DoD petroleum storage facilities in the United States, its territories, and a limited number of facilities in the DESC Pacific Region, European Region, and Middle East Region. More than one contractor will be selected to support this requirement. The contracts will be awarded for five-year terms. Five project categories have been established for this procurement: (a) preparation of environmental plans, manuals, and other environmental documents; (b) environmental compliance assessments; (c) occupational safety and health services; (d) pollution prevention studies and assessments; and, (e) oil spill response training. Once the contracts are awarded, the contracting officer will issue a delivery order for each required task or project. A statement of work with sufficient detail to fully describe the task(s) will accompany each delivery order.

**PROJECT CATEGORIES:** Offerors may bid on one or more of the project categories described below; however, no contractor will be awarded more than two project categories in a given contract.

**A. Preparation of Environmental Plans, Manuals, and Other Environmental Documents.** As specified in the delivery order the contractor shall prepare emergency response plans, environmental manuals, NEPA studies, and other environmental documents required by applicable environmental laws and regulations. These documents may include, but are not limited to, oil spill prevention and response plans, hazardous waste management plans, storage tank management plans, environmental assessments, permit applications, stormwater management plans, operations manuals, etc. Preparation of these documents may entail considerable research, analysis, data collection, proofreading, editing, and close coordination with Federal and state regulatory agencies and the end-user.

**B. Environmental Compliance Assessments (ECAS).** As specified in the delivery order the contractor shall conduct multimedia, and occasionally, single-media environmental compliance assessments to determine if facilities and operations comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations. The contractor may be tasked with administering corrective actions at facilities where environmental deficiencies have been identified. The corrective actions may include but are not limited to minor repairs, equipment upgrades or replacement, testing, and inspection. Final reports will discuss at a minimum: background review, scope, general facility information, assessment findings, recommended corrective actions, and references to any applicable regulations.

**C. Occupational Safety and Health Services (OSHA).** As specified in the delivery order the contractor shall conduct safety and health assessments to determine if facilities and operations comply with applicable health, safety, and fire protection and prevention regulations. The contractor shall develop and revise agency safety and health plans and/or policies as required. The contractor shall provide comprehensive OSHA training tailored to the needs of fuel terminal employees. This training may include but is not limited to Hazwoper, confined-space entry, lock-out/tag-out, respiratory protection, etc. The contractor shall accomplish industrial hygiene surveys as required to determine the presence of chemical, biological, and physical hazards in the workplace. Final reports will discuss background, scope, inspection/survey findings, recommended corrective actions, and references to any applicable regulations.

**D. Pollution Prevention (P2) Studies and Assessments.** As specified in the delivery order the contractor shall conduct pollution prevention studies and assessments in order to identify processes which have the potential to generate hazardous and non-hazardous solid wastes, air emissions, and wastewater discharges; establish inventories of hazardous materials; evaluate the economic and technical feasibility of process changes and recycling alternatives; and create databases to track progress in achieving P2 goals. Reports will discuss background, scope, facility operations, hazardous and non-hazardous wastes, waste generating processes, recycling, and recommended measures and practices which will reduce the quantity and toxicity of petroleum facility wastes, emissions, and discharges.

**E. Oil Spill Response Training.** As specified in the delivery order the contractor shall provide oil spill response training tailored to the needs of onshore storage and distribution facilities. The spill response training shall address bulk petroleum storage facilities, tank-truck loading facilities, marine piers, and cross-country pipelines as appropriate. DESC follows the training guidelines published in the National Preparedness for Response Exercise Program (PREP) handbook and the Training Reference for Oil Spill Response.

**LABOR CATEGORIES.** Contractor personnel in the occupations listed below must possess the appropriate combination of education, training, and/or experience to work on this contract. There may be instances where additional occupational specialties will be required to support a given project. In these cases, the standard prevailing wage as established by the Department of Labor will apply. The first section describes occupations for environmental projects. The second section describes occupations for OSHA projects.

**OCCUPATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT CATEGORIES:**

**A. Project Manager.** Advanced degree and/or graduate of a four-year college or university majoring in engineering, physical sciences, or other technical field, and at least four years of specialized work experience involving environmental protection programs, proposal preparation and development, cost estimating, supervisory experience, project management, facilities and operations, data analyses, employee training, business software, and technical writing. Professional certifications and licenses in technical fields is highly desirable.

Advanced degree and/or graduate of a four-year college or university majoring engineering, physical sciences, or other technical field, and at least four years of specialized work experience involving environmental protection programs, employee training, environmental research and analysis, facilities and operations, project management, personal computers, business software applications, information systems, and technical writing. Professional certifications and licenses in technical fields is highly desirable.

**b. Professional Engineer.** Graduate of a four-year college or university majoring in civil engineering with professional registration and at least four years of specialized work experience involving project design, project planning and management, cost estimating, construction site management, field work, and computer aided design.

**c. Engineering Technician.** Graduate of a two-year college or vocational school majoring in engineering with and at least four years of specialized experience involving engineering measurements, instrumentation, field surveys, studies, data collection and analysis, and project support.

**d. Environmental Scientist.** Graduate of four-year college or university majoring in physical, biological, or natural science and at least four years of specialized experience involving environmental protection programs, natural resources management, regulatory review and analysis, hazardous waste management, oil spill response planning, computer modeling, statistics, spreadsheets, and technical writing. 40 OSHA Hazwoper training required.

e. **Environmental Technician**. Graduate of a two-year community college with an associate's degree in science and at least four years work experience involving environmental protection programs, data collection, field studies, sample collection, data entry, hazardous material and solid waste management. 40 OSHA Hazwoper training required.

f. **Technical Writer/Editor**. Graduate of a four-year college with a major in English, Communications, or Journalism and at least four years demonstrated specialized experience in word processing, writing and editing complex technical reports and publications.

g. **Office Automation Specialist**. Formal computer training and at least two years specialized experience with Microsoft Office™, desktop publishing, database administration, PowerPoint™ presentations, illustrations and charts, etc.

h. **Cost Accountant**. Graduate of a four-year college with a major in accounting or business and at least two years experience in business accounting, payroll, accounts payable/receivable, etc. A CPA is highly desirable.

i. **Drafter**. Graduate of a vocational school or recognized course with a specialty in drafting. Two years of work experience as a draftsman.

#### **OCCUPATIONS FOR OSHA PROJECT CATEGORIES:**

a. **Project Manager**. Advanced degree and/or graduate of a four-year college or university majoring in engineering, physical sciences, or other technical field, and at least four years of specialized work experience involving occupational safety and health programs, proposal preparation and development, cost estimating, supervisory experience, project management, facilities and operations, data analyses, employee training, business software, and technical writing. Professional certifications and licenses in technical fields is highly desirable.

b. **Industrial Hygienist**. Graduate of four-year college majoring in industrial hygiene, chemistry, health physics, or public health and three years specialized experience in accomplishing industrial hygiene surveys, industrial hygiene measurements, site health/safety plans, occupational health studies, laboratory analysis, occupational health training, and health physics. This position requires a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

c. **Industrial Hygiene Technician**. Graduate of a vocational or technical school, specializing in industrial hygiene, environmental health, or related field. Possess at least two years work experience as an industrial hygiene technician.

d. **Occupational Safety and Health Specialist**. Graduate of four-year college or university and at least four years specialized experience in areas such as occupational safety and health inspections of industrial facilities, employee safety training, site health/safety plans, personal protective equipment, transportation and storage of hazardous materials, fire prevention/protection, occupational illness/injury reporting, accident investigation, confined space entry, lock-out/tag-out procedures.

e. **Technical Writer/Editor**. Graduate of a four-year college with a degree in English, Communications, or Journalism and at least three years demonstrated specialized experience in word processing, writing and editing technical reports and publications.

f. **Office Automation Specialist**. Formal computer training and at least two years specialized experience with Microsoft Office™, desktop publishing, database administration, PowerPoint™ presentations, illustrations and charts, etc.

g. **Cost Accountant**. Graduate of a four-year college with a major in accounting or business and at least two years experience in business accounting, payroll, accounts payable/receivable, etc. A CPA is highly desirable.

h. **Drafter**. Graduate of a vocational school or recognized course with a specialty in drafting. Two years of work experience as a draftsman.

## **SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

### **E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)**

(a) **DEFINITION. Services**, as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable, at all times and places during the term of the contract. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may (1) require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements and (2) reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service or (2) terminate the contract for default. (FAR 52.246-4)

### **E50 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)**

(a) Title to supplies furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon formal acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession, unless the contract specifically provides for earlier passage of title.

(b) Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss of or damage to supplies shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon--

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Acceptance by the Government or delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, whichever is later, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(c) Paragraph (b) above shall not apply to supplies that so fail to conform to contract requirements as to give a right of rejection. The risk of loss of or damage to such nonconforming supplies remains with the Contractor until cure or acceptance. After cure or acceptance, paragraph (b) above shall apply.

(d) Under paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to supplies caused by the negligence of officers, agents, or employees of the Government acting within the scope of their employment. (FAR 52.246-16)

### **E600 INSPECTION - TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (JAN 1986)**

#### **(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Contractor's managerial personnel**, as used in this clause, means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

(2) **Materials**, as used in this clause, includes data when the contract does not include the WARRANT OF DATA clause.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the material, fabricating methods, work, and services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance. The

Government may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they shall be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.

(f) After acceptance of the services or materials last delivered under this contract, the Government may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (h) below, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under the PAYMENTS UNDER TIME - AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS clause, but the "hourly rate" for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken.

(g) (1) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the Government), the Government may--

(i) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or

(ii) Terminate this contract for default.

(2) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall be a dispute.

(h) Notwithstanding paragraphs (f) and (g) above, the Government may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the Government, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to (1) fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel or (2) the conduct of one or more of the Contractor's employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor's managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.

(i) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.

(j) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.

(k) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace Government-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to Government property. (FAR 52.246-6)

## **SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA**

### **G3 INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998)**

Each invoice submitted for payment under this contract shall be identified by an individual invoice number. The number shall not be duplicated on subsequent invoices. Duplicate invoice numbers or invoices that do not include numbers may be rejected.

(DESC 52.211-9FH5)

#### **G3.01 PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988)**

When payment due date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, or on a United States Official Federal holiday, payment will be due and payable on the following workday.

(DESC 52.232-9F45)

#### **G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)**

(THE FULL TEXT OF THIS CLAUSE IS INCLUDED IN THE OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE AT ATTACHMENT 1.)

**G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)****(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.**

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract, shall be made electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either --

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

**(b) CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.** The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

**(c) MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government shall make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

**(d) SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.** If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

**(e) CONTRACTOR EFT ARRANGEMENTS.** The Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

**(f) LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.**

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

**(g) EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

**(h) EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require a condition of any such assignment that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

**(i) LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes in EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

**(j) PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most

convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database. (FAR 52.232-33)

**G9.09-1 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)**

**(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.**

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either -

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

**(b) MANDATORY SUBMISSION OF CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.**

(1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make contract payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information no later than 3 days after award. If not otherwise designated in the contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated payment office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

**(c) MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal Payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

**(d) SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.**

(1) The Government is not required to make any payment until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of any delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than the 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the changed EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

**(e) LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.**

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provision of paragraph (d) shall apply.

**(f) EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

**(g) EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with

the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) **EFT INFORMATION.** The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).

(3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.  
contract, and account number at the Contractor's financial agent.

(5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9 -digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment. (FAR 52.232-34)

#### **G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999)**

The offeror shall provide, with its offer, the following information that is required to make payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) under any contract that results from this solicitation. This submission satisfies the requirement to provide EFT information under paragraphs (b)(1) and (j) of the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.

(1) The solicitation number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The offeror's name and remittance address, as stated in the offer.

(3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the offeror's official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the offeror's financial agent.

(5) The offeror's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the offeror's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the offeror shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9 -digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the offeror's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment. (FAR 52.232-38)

#### **G17.01 CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992)**

The Contractor shall employ and disclose, in writing, its cost accounting system and practices for this contract which shall identify and record site specific costs on a site specific basis and by contract task order. Site specific cost documentation for each contract task order must be readily retrievable and sufficiently identifiable to enable cross-referencing with payment vouchers. The foregoing is in addition to and/or complementary to other COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clauses contained in this contract. The Contractor shall submit the accounting system and practices with the initial offer to the Contracting Officer for approval.

(DESC 52.230-9F05)

**G148.06 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1995)**

(a) Separate invoices must be submitted for each task order issued under this contract. Invoices shall be certified as shown below and submitted to the cognizant DESC Quality Representative or DESC On-Scene Coordinator for certification that supplies or services included on the invoice have been provided.

Each invoice will be certified by an official of the company in the following manner:

"I certify that the services were performed/supplies were received, the amounts reflected hereon are in conformance with the contract, and that the amounts are correct and proper for payment."

---

(Signature)

---

(Printed Name and Title)

(b) **TIME-AND-MATERIALS LINE ITEM(S).** Invoices shall reference appropriate line item and charge as specified in the contract. General and administrative costs and profit should have been included in the offered rate and therefore are not allowable additional charges.

(c) **COST REIMBURSEMENT LINE ITEM(S).** Invoices shall reference appropriate line item and cost as actually incurred by the Contractor. General and administrative costs and profit for the cost reimbursement line item(s) should have been included in the time-and-materials prices and are not allowable additional charges unless the Government exceeds cost estimate established for the cost reimbursement line item(s).

(d) Invoices shall be submitted with an original and three copies with supporting documentation (e.g., subcontractor bills or invoices) to--

**CONUS Contract Locations**

ATTN DESC-FPA/FPB  
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER  
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 2941  
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

**OCONUS Contract Locations**

ATTN DESC-FPC  
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER  
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 2941  
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

(DESC 52.232-9FE5)

**G50.01 CONTRACTOR'S PURCHASING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992)**

(a) The Contractor's purchasing system shall ensure that prices paid for materials, equipment, and services are fair and reasonable. The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract. As a general purchasing practice, use of any broker, retailer, or other intermediary (which usually causes a price increase in the item being purchased) should be avoided.

(b) The Contractor shall procure materials and services at the most advantageous prices with due regard for prompt delivery of satisfactory services and materials and shall take discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, and other benefits. The Contractor also shall take actions necessary to obtain applicable tax exemptions, reductions, and refunds. Reimbursement costs shall be the net costs after taking discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, and other benefits.

(c) The Contractor shall prepare a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) on the Contractor's purchasing policies and procedures to include, but not be limited to, maintenance of purchasing records, policies and procedures on emergency purchases, subcontracts, terminations, source selection, and contract administration. The Contractor shall submit the SOP to the Contracting Officer for review and consent. After consent, the Contractor shall adhere to those procedures, unless further reviews of such procedures and policies by the Contracting Officer during the life of the contract reveal deficiencies in the Contractor's purchasing system. Such deficiencies include, but are not limited to, a Contracting Officer's determination that the Contractor's purchasing system does not provide sufficient protection of expenditure of Government funds, and is, therefore, unacceptable. The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within 14 calendar days of the Contracting Officer's determination of deficiencies in the Contractor's purchasing system. The Contractor shall revise its purchasing system so that it is acceptable to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will review the Contractor's purchasing methods when determined necessary by the Contracting Officer during the life of the contract.

NOTE: THE SOP SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER WITH THE INITIAL OFFER.

(DESC 52.232-9Fq5)

**SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS****H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991)**

(THE FULL TEXT OF THIS CLAUSE IS INCLUDED IN THE OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE AT ATTACHMENT 1.)

**H9.01 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992)**

(a) A DESC representative other than the Contracting Officer (CO) may provide technical direction on contract performance. Technical direction includes--

- (1) Direction to the Contractor which assists him in accomplishing the Statement of Work; and
- (2) Comments on and approval of reports or other deliverables.

(b) When the individual providing technical direction is not the CO, he does not have the authority to issue technical direction that--

- (1) Institutes additional work outside the scope of the contract;
- (2) Constitutes a change as defined in the CHANGES clause;
- (3) Causes an increase or decrease in the estimated cost of the contract;
- (4) Alters the period of performance; or
- (5) Changes any of the other express terms or conditions of the contract.

(c) A Contractor following such unauthorized direction may be found in breach of contract and may not be reimbursed for increased costs resulting therefrom. Only a CO may authorize changes to the contract Statement of Work.(DESC 52.242-9F25)

**H9.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992)**

The Contractor agrees to make whatever arrangements are necessary to ensure that there is someone on-scene at all times with the authority to take technical direction from the Government and to manage the activities being performed. If work is being performed solely by subcontractor personnel and there is no on-scene presence of a prime Contractor representative, the Contractor agrees to provide such subcontractor personnel with the authority to take direction and to make decisions on behalf of the prime Contractor.  
(DESC 52.242-9F30)

**H20 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)**

(a) The Contractor shall provide an annual report--

- (1) For all DoD property for which the Contractor is accountable under the contract;
- (2) Prepared in accordance with the requirements of DD Form 1662, DoD Property in the Custody of Contractors, or approved substitute, including instructions on the reverse side of the form; and
- (3) In duplicate, to the cognizant Government property administrator, no later than October 31.

(b) The Contractor is responsible for reporting all Government property accountable to this contract, including that at subcontractor and alternate locations.  
(DFARS 252.245-7001)

**H20.03 REPORTING OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (MAR 1998)**

(a) **REPORTING CRITERIA.** Reporting under this clause is required for--

(1) Offers exceeding \$10 million, if the offeror is aware at the time the offer is submitted that it or its first-tier subcontractor intends to perform any part of the contract that exceeds \$500,000 outside the United States and Canada, if that part could be performed inside the United States or Canada;

(2) Contracts exceeding \$10 million, when any part that exceeds \$500,000 could be performed inside the United States or Canada, but will be performed outside the United States and Canada. If the information was submitted with the offer, it need not be resubmitted unless it changes; and

(3) Contracts exceeding \$500,000, when any part that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the FAR will be performed outside the United States, unless a foreign place of performance is--

- (i) The principal place of performance; and
- (ii) Indicated by the offeror's entry in the PLACE OF PERFORMANCE provision of the solicitation.

(b) **SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.**

(1) The offeror shall submit reports required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause with its offer.

(2) The Contractor shall submit reports required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause to the Contracting Officer as soon as the information is known, with a copy to the addressee in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause. With respect to performance by a first-tier subcontractor, this information shall be reported, to the maximum extent practicable, at least 30 days before award of the subcontract.

(3) The Contractor shall submit reports required by paragraph (a)(3) of this clause within 10 days of the end of each Government quarter to--

Deputy Director of Defense Procurement (Foreign Contracting)  
 OUSD(A&T)DP(FC)  
 Washington, DC 20301-3060

(4) The Offeror/Contractor shall submit reports on DD Form 2139, Report of Contract Performance Outside the United States. Computer-generated reports are acceptable, provided the report contains all information required by DD Form 2139. Copies of DD Form 2139 may be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

(c) **FLOWDOWN REQUIREMENTS.**

(1) The Contractor shall include a clause substantially the same as this one in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding \$500,000, except subcontracts for commercial items, construction, ores, natural gases, utilities, petroleum products and crudes, timber (logs), or subsistence.

(2) The Contractor shall provide the prime contract number to subcontractors for reporting purposes.

(d) **INFORMATION REQUIRED.** Information to be reported on the part of this contract performed outside the United States (or outside the United States and Canada for reports required by subparagraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this clause) includes that for--

(1) Subcontracts;

(2) Purchases; and

(3) Intracompany transfers when transfers originate in a foreign location.

(DFARS 252.225-7026)

**H51.03 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS (DESC AUG 1998)**

(a) The General Liability Worker's Compensation and Automobile Liability Insurance to be procured and maintained by the Contractor and any subcontractors pursuant to the provisions of the INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION clause shall provide at least the following minimum coverage:

**GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.**

Bodily Injury.....AT LEAST \$ 100,000 per person

AT LEAST \$1,000,000 per accident

Property Damage.....AT LEAST \$1,000,000 per accident

Worker's Compensation.....AT LEAST \$100,000 except in states

with exclusive monopolistic funds which do not permit the writing of workmen's compensation by private carriers (Nevada, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Washington, West Virginia, and Wyoming).

(Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation must also be provided when applicable.)

**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE.**

Bodily Injury.....AT LEAST \$200,000 per person

AT LEAST \$500,000 per accident

Property Damage.....AT LEAST \$ 20,000 per accident

(b) Prior to the commencement of work hereunder, at the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit the required certificates of insurance to the Contracting Officer. (DESC 52.228-9F05)

**SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES**

**II DEFINITIONS (OCT 1995)**

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below.

(a) **Head of the agency** (also called **agency head**) or **Secretary** means the Secretary (or Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the agency; and the term **authorized representative** means any person, persons, or board (other than the Contracting Officer) authorized to act for the head of the agency or Secretary.

(b) **Commercial component** means any component that is a commercial item.

(c) **Commercial item** means--

(1) Any item, other than real property, that is of a type customarily used for nongovernmental purposes and that--

(i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or

(ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;

(2) Any item that evolved from an item described in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirement under a Government solicitation;

(3) Any item that would satisfy a criterion expressed in subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this clause, but for --

(i) Modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or

(ii) Minor modifications of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace made to meet Federal Government requirements. **Minor** modifications means modifications that do not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process. Factors to be considered in determining whether a modification is minor include the value and size of the modification and the comparative value and size of the final product. Dollar values and percentages may be used as guideposts, but are not conclusive evidence that a modification is minor;

(4) Any combination of items meeting the requirements of subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this clause that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;

(5) Installation services, maintenance services, repair services, training services, and other services if such services are procured for support of an item referred to in subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this clause, and if the source of such services--

(i) Offers such services to the general public and the Federal Government contemporaneously and under similar terms and conditions; and

(ii) Offers to use the same work force for providing the Federal Government with such services as the source uses for providing such services to the general public;

(6) Services of a type offered and sold competitively in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace based on established catalog or market prices for specific tasks performed under standard commercial terms and conditions. This does not include services that are sold based on hourly rates without an established catalog or market price for a specific service performed;

(7) Any item, combination of items, or service referred to in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6), notwithstanding the fact that the item, combination of items, or service is transferred between or among separate divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a Contractor; or

(8) A nondevelopmental item, if the procuring agency determines the item was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State and local Governments.

(d) **Component** means any item supplied to the Federal Government as part of an end item or of another component.

(e) **Nondevelopmental item** means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in subparagraph (e)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of subparagraph (e)(1) or (e)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) **Contracting Officer** means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term **subcontracts** includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract. (FAR 52.202-1)

#### **II.01-4 DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) (DESC JAN 1996)**

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **Quality Representative (QR)** includes the terms Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) and Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR).

(1) The QAR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing petroleum products and services.

(2) The QSR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing services.

(b) **Petroleum storage facilities** shall include --

(1) The tanks enumerated in the Schedule and all installations, fixtures, and equipment required for safe and expeditious movement of petroleum products into and out of such tanks;

(2) Fencing, flood lighting, dikes or fire walls, suitable fire fighting plan and watchman services to the extent necessary to comply with local regulations and standard commercial practices; and

(3) Whatever unloading and loading facilities that may be required to receive and ship product by the method(s) specified in the Schedule.

(c) The terms **isolated system** and **segregated system** mean a system that has a positive separation from other systems in a tank farm through the means of blind flanges, locked double-block and bleed-type valves, etc.

(d) **Dedicated system** means a self contained, single product system with no pipeline connections to any other system in the facility.

(e) **Common system** means a system that usually utilizes a manifold or pipeline that handles more than one product exclusively.

(f) **Shell capacity** means the gross volumetric capacity of the storage tank as determined from tank calibration.

(g) **Fill capacity** means the capacity of the storage tank when filled to the maximum fill level, i.e., the highest point to which a petroleum storage tank may be filled with product, allowing for product expansion and other safety considerations.

(h) **Product or products** means the Government-owned petroleum product(s) within one of the following categories which the Schedule indicates the Contractor is to receive, store, handle, and ship under this contract:

(1) Crude oil shall include any unrefined petroleum in its natural state;

(2) Light fuels includes any grade of the following distillate fuel types: aircraft engine fuels, motor gasoline, naphtha and like solvents, kerosene, diesel fuels and numbers 1 and 2 heating fuels;

(3) Heavy fuels includes number 4 heating fuel and all residual type fuels;

(4) Lubricating oil includes all grades of such product utilized in aircraft, automotive, diesel, and marine engines;

(5) Packaged products means all products packaged in containers of 55-gallon capacity or less.

(i) **Unit of quantity** means--

(1) The U.S. gallon of 231 cubic inches;

(2) The barrel of 42 U.S. gallons;

(3) The long ton of 2240 pounds; and

(4) The pound of 16 ounces, depending upon the unit shown in the Schedule.

(j) **Description of services to be performed** as stated in the CHANGES - FIXED PRICE clause is defined to include, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) The grade or type of product by specification;

(2) The regular working hours set forth in the schedule;

(3) The method of receiving or shipping.

(4) The specifications of Contractor-furnished equipment,

(5) The provisions of the General Delivery Conditions as amended;

(6) The number of the Contractor-furnished units (equipment);

(7) The response time;

(8) The estimated truck movement; and

(9) The MERT hours.

(k) **Equipment or delivery and servicing equipment** as used herein means those fuel and/or oil servicing units such as tank trucks, tank trailers, mobile hose carts, pantographs (fixed or mobile), small trailers and drums together with the necessary prime movers.

(l) **Fuel and Oil** used herein means aircraft reciprocating engine fuel, aircraft turbine and jet engine fuel, aircraft reciprocating engine oil, and jet engine oil.

(m) **Response time** is defined as that interval of time between the time a call is placed on the Contractor to service an aircraft and the time the Contractor's equipment is in position to service said aircraft.

(n) For purposes of this contract, the term **truck movement** as set forth above is defined to be any of the following:

(1) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to, and servicing of, an aircraft. In the event that more than one aircraft is serviced as a result of one service call, each individual aircraft servicing shall be considered a "truck movement."

(2) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with both products. Such movement shall be considered a 1 1/2 "truck movement."

(3) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with oil only. Such movement shall be considered one "truck movement."

(4) Servicing of group support equipment, small tanks, and/or other units as designated by the Commanding Officer, with either jet fuel or AVGAS, shall count as truck movements if dispatched separately. Each such servicing, if performed in multiples or in conjunction with aircraft fuel delivery, shall be counted as a 1/5 "truck movement" with the exception of the first which will count as one "truck movement."

(5) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler as the result of a service call which is not completed, due to no fault of the Contractor.

(6) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to a tank farm for purposes of refilling or discharging product as applicable. With regard to refueler refilling, only those refills totaling 1,000 gallons or more per vehicle shall be considered a truck movement. The Commanding Officer may, at his discretion, exercise control and supervision over the refilling/discharging operation. (DESC 52.202-9F35)

## **11.02 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)**

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form Number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different from the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form. (FAR 52.253-1)

## **11.06 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)**

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

**I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Official's Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

- (c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including —
- (1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subpart 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR);
- and
- (2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.
- (d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to—
- (1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or
  - (2) Final adjustments under an incentive provision of the contract. (DFARS 252.243-7002)

THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE DOES NOT APPLY TO FOREIGN VENDORS PERFORMING OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.

## **11.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAR 1998)**

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--
- (1) **Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database** means the primary DoD repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD.
  - (2) **Data Universal Numbering Systems (DUNS) number** means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services to identify unique business entities.
  - (3) **Data Universal Numbering System + 4 (DUNS+4) number** means the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet plus a 4-digit suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the parent business concern for such purposes as identifying subunits or affiliates of the parent business concern.

(4) **Registered in the CCR database** means that all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, if applicable, and the corresponding Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code is in the CCR database; the DUNS number and the CAGE code have been validated; and all edits have been successfully completed.

(b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee must be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation, except for awards to foreign vendors for work to be performed outside the United States.

(2) The offeror shall provide its DUNS or, if applicable, its DUNS+4 number with its offer, which will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(3) Lack of registration in the CCR database will make an offeror ineligible for award.

(4) DoD has established a goal of registering an applicant in the CCR database within 48 hours after receipt of a complete and accurate application via the Internet. However, registration of an applicant submitting an application through a method other than the Internet may take up to 30 days. Therefore, offerors that are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(c) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to confirm on an annual basis that its information in the CCR database is accurate and complete.

(d) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements by calling 1-888-227-2423 or via the Internet at <http://www.ccr2000.com>. (DFARS 252.204-7004)

#### **11.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)**

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation. (FAR 52.252-6)

#### **11.20 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)**

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these addresses:

**FAR/DFARS:** <http://farsite.hill.af.mil>

**FAR/DFARS:** <http://www-far.npr.gov>

**DLAD:** <http://www.procregs.hq.dla.mil/icps.htm>

(FAR 52.252-2)

#### **11.22 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)**

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price-type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be --

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract.

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime Contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract. (FAR 52.203-10)

#### **11.22-1 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)**

(a) If the Government receives information that a Contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement

contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsection 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract. (FAR 52.203-8)

#### **11.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)**

##### **(a) DEFINITIONS.**

**Agency**, as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

**Covered Federal action**, as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract.

(2) The making of any Federal grant.

(3) The making of any Federal loan.

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

**Indian tribe and tribal organization**, as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

**Influencing or attempting to influence**, as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

**Local government**, as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

**Officer or employee of an agency**, as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

**Person**, as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

**Reasonable compensation**, as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

**Reasonable payment**, as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

**Recipient**, as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

**Regularly employed**, as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

**State**, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) **PROHIBITIONS.**

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) **AGENCY AND LEGISLATIVE LIAISON BY OWN EMPLOYEES.**

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(a) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) **PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES.**

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(a) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(b) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(a) and (b) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iii) **DISCLOSURE.**

(A) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payments using nonappropriated funds (to INCLUDE profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(B) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subdivision (A) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action;

(b) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Members(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(C) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.

(D) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(iv) **AGREEMENT.** The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(v) **PENALTIES.**

(A) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(B) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(vi) **COST ALLOWABILITY.** Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision. (FAR 52.203-12)

## **12 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)**

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the Contractor. (DFARS 252.204-7003)

### **12.06 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT II) (APR 1984)**

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Description of services to be performed.

(2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).

(3) Place of performance of the services.

(4) Drawings, designs, or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the Government in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.

(5) Method of shipment or packing of supplies.

(6) Place of delivery.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed. (FAR 52.243-1/Alt II)

### **13 EXTRAS (APR 1984)**

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, no payment for extras shall be made unless such extras and the price therefor have been authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. (FAR 52.232-11)

### **13.01 PROMPT PAYMENT (JUN 1997)**

Notwithstanding any other payment clause in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments and contract financing payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. Payment shall be considered as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in Section 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) **INVOICE PAYMENTS.**

(1) **DUE DATE.**

(i) Except as indicated in subparagraph (a)(2) and paragraph (c) of this clause, the due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office shall be the later of the following two events:

(A) The 30th day after the designated billing office has received a proper invoice from the Contractor (except as provided in subdivision (a)(1)(ii) of this clause).

(B) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor. On a final invoice where the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance shall be deemed to have occurred on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(ii) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided a proper invoice is received and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

**(2) CERTAIN FOOD PRODUCTS AND OTHER PAYMENTS.**

(i) Due dates on Contractor invoices for meat, meat food products, or fish; perishable agricultural commodities, and dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils are--

(A) For meat and meat food products, as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the Packers and Stockyard Act of 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182(3)), and as further defined in Public Law 98-181, including any edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, any perishable poultry meat food product, fresh eggs, and any perishable egg product, as close as possible to, but no later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(B) For fresh or frozen fish, as defined in Section 204(3) of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 4003(3)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(C) For perishable agricultural commodities, as defined in Section 1(4) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499a(4)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after product delivery, unless another date is specified in the contract.

(D) For dairy products, as defined in Section 111(e) of the Dairy Production Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4502(e)), edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after the date on which a proper invoice has been received. Liquid milk, cheese, certain processed cheese products, butter, yogurt, ice cream, mayonnaise, salad dressings, and other similar products, fall within this classification. Nothing in the Act limits this classification to refrigerated products. When questions arise regarding the proper classification of a specific product, prevailing industry practices will be followed in specifying a contract payment due date. The burden of proof that a classification of a specific product is, in fact, prevailing industry practice is upon the Contractor making the representation.

(ii) If the contract does not require submission of an invoice for payment (e.g., periodic lease payments), the due date will be as specified in the contract.

**(3) CONTRACTOR'S INVOICE.** The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in subdivisions (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(viii) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, it shall be returned within 7 days after the date the designated billing office received the invoice (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish, and 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils) with a statement of the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. Untimely notification will be taken into account in the computation of any interest penalty owed the Contractor in the manner described in subparagraph (a)(5) of this clause.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date. (The Contractor is encouraged to date invoices as close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for supplies delivered or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of supplies delivered or services performed.

(v) Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, prompt payment discount terms). Bill of lading number and weight of shipment will be shown for shipments on Government bills of lading.

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) Any other information or documentation required by the contract (such as evidence of shipment).

(ix) While not required, the Contractor is strongly encouraged to assign an identification number to each invoice.

**(4) INTEREST PENALTY.** An interest penalty shall be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in subdivisions (a)(4)(i) through (a)(4)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) A proper invoice was received by the designated billing office.

(ii) A receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment was processed and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(5) **COMPUTING PENALTY AMOUNT.** The interest penalty shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) that is in effect on the day after the due date, except where the interest penalty is prescribed by other governmental authority (e.g., tariffs). This rate is referred to as the "Renegotiation Board Interest Rate," and it is published in the **Federal Register** semiannually on or about January 1 and July 1. The interest penalty shall accrue daily on the invoice principal payment amount approved by the Government until the payment date of such approved principal amount; and will be compounded in 30-day increments inclusive from the first day after the due date through the payment date. That is, interest accrued at the end of any 30-day period will be added to the approved invoice principal payment amount and be subject to interest penalties if not paid in the succeeding 30-day period. If the designated billing office failed to notify the Contractor of a defective invoice within the periods prescribed in subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the due date on the corrected invoice will be adjusted by subtracting from such date the number of days taken beyond the prescribed notification of defects period. Any interest penalty owed the Contractor will be based on this adjusted due date. Adjustments will be made by the designated payment office for errors in calculating interest penalties.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor, Government acceptance shall be deemed to have occurred constructively on the 7th day (unless otherwise specified in this contract) after the Contractor delivered the supplies or performed the services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, unless there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. In the event that actual acceptance occurs within the constructive acceptance period, the determination of an interest penalty shall be based on the actual date of acceptance. The constructive acceptance requirement does not, however, compel Government officials to accept supplies or services, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The following periods of time will not be included in the determination of an interest penalty:

(A) The period taken to notify the Contractor of defects in invoices submitted to the Government, but this may not exceed 7 days (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils).

(B) The period between the defects notice and resubmission of the corrected invoice by the Contractor.

(C) For incorrect electronic funds transfer (EFT) information, in accordance with the EFT clause of this contract.

(iii) Interest penalties will not continue to accrue after the filing of a claim for such penalties under the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes, or for more than 1 year. Interest penalties of less than \$1.00 need not be paid.

(iv) Interest penalties are not required on payment delays due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. Claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable, will be resolved in accordance with the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes.

(6) **PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNTS.** An interest penalty shall also be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if a discount for prompt payment is taken improperly. The interest penalty will be calculated as described in subparagraph (a)(5) of this clause on the amount of discount taken for the period beginning with the first day after the end of the discount period through the date when the Contractor is paid.

(7) **ADDITIONAL INTEREST PENALTY.**

(i) A penalty amount, calculated in accordance with subdivision (a)(7)(iii) of this clause, shall be paid in addition to the interest penalty amount if the Contractor--

(A) Is owed an interest penalty of \$1.00 or more;

(B) Is not paid the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) Makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with subdivision (a)(7)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the invoice amount is paid.

(ii) (A) Contractors shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. No additional data shall be required. Contractors shall--

(a) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(b) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(c) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) Demands must be postmarked on or before the 40th day after payment was made, except that--

(a) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent, the demand must have been received and annotated with the date of receipt by the designated payment office on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(b) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent and the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the demand's validity will be determined by the date the Contractor has placed on the demand; provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(iii) (A) The additional penalty shall be equal to 100 percent of any original late payment interest penalty except -

(a) The additional penalty shall not exceed \$5,000;

(b) The additional penalty shall never be less than \$25; and

(c) No additional penalty is owed if the amount of the underlying interest penalty is less than \$1.00.

(B) If the interest penalty ceases to accrue in accordance with the limits stated in subdivision (a)(5)(iii) of this clause, the amount of the additional penalty shall be calculated on the amount of interest penalty that would have accrued in the absence of these limits, subject to the overall limits on the additional penalty specified in subdivision (a)(7)(iii)(A) of this clause.

(C) For determining the maximum and minimum additional penalties, the test shall be the interest penalty due on each separate payment made for each separate contract. The maximum and minimum additional penalty shall not be based on individual invoices unless the invoices are paid separately. Where payments are consolidated for disbursing purposes, the maximum and minimum additional penalty determination shall be made separately for each contract therein.

(D) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).

**(b) CONTRACT FINANCING PAYMENTS.**

(1) **Due Dates For Recurring Financing Payments.** If this contract provides for contract financing, requests for payment shall be submitted to the designated billing office as specified in this contract or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Contract financing payments shall be made on the (insert day as prescribed by Agency head; if not prescribed, insert 30th day) day after receipt of a proper contract financing request by the designated billing office. In the event that an audit or other review of a specific financing request is required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the due date specified.

(2) **Due Dates For Other Contract Financing.** For advance payments, loans, or other arrangements that do not involve recurrent submissions of contract financing requests, payment shall be made in accordance with the corresponding contract terms or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(3) **Interest Penalty Not Applicable.** Contract financing payments shall not be assessed an interest penalty for payment delays.

(c) **FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE DUE DATES.** If this contract contains the clause at 52.213-1, Fast Payment Procedure, payments will be made within 15 days after the date of receipt of the invoice. (FAR 52.232-25)

#### **14 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 1997)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payments will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a prompt payment discount in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include prompt payment discounts on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the agency annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when the Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day. (FAR 52.232-8)

#### **17 PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (JUN 1996)**

(a) In accordance with Executive Order 12873, dated October 20, 1993, as amended by Executive Order 12995, dated March 25, 1996, the offeror/Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed/copied double-sided on recycled paper that has at least 20 percent postconsumer material.

(b) The 20 percent standard applies to high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white woven envelopes, and other uncoated printing and writing paper such as writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock. An alternative to meeting the 20 percent postconsumer material standard is 50 percent recovered material content of certain industrial by-products. (FAR 52.204-4)

**18.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (APR 1984)**

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under this contract shall not, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or setoff.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(FAR 52.232-23/Alt I)

**11.03 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)**

(a) (1) The Government may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to--

- (i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;
- (ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below); or
- (iii) Perform any of the other provisions of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below).

(2) The Government's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Contracting Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the Government terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Contracting Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the Government for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the Government may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the Government has an interest.

(f) The Government shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Contracting Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. The Government may withhold from these amounts any sum the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Government against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(h) The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.249-8)

**11.04 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)**

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of

the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract. (FAR 52.242-13)

## **112.01 DISPUTES (OCT 1995)**

- (a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).
- (b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.
- (c) **Claim**, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
- (d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
- (2) (i) Contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim--
  - (A) Exceeding \$50,000; or
  - (B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using--
    - (a) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or
    - (b) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).
- (ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.
- (iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."
- (3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.
- (e) For Contractor claims of \$50,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$50,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
- (f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.
- (g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use ADR. If the Contractor refuses an offer for alternative disputes resolution, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request. When using arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580, or when using any other ADR technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the ADRA, any claim, regardless of amount, shall be accompanied by the certification described in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause, and executed in accordance with subparagraph (d)(3) of this clause.
- (h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.
- (i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer. (FAR 52.233-1)

**112.03 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)**

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if-

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government. (FAR 52.233-3)

**115.03 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)**

The Contractor agrees not to employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment that has been imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This limitation, however, shall not prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons on parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence or persons who have been pardoned or who have served their terms. Nor shall it prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(a) (1) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(2) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(3) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, nor be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, nor impair existing contracts for services; and

(4) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(b) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(FAR 52.222-3)

**116.01 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION (JUL 1995)**

(a) **OVERTIME REQUIREMENTS.** No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.300) in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of

40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than 1 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(b) **VIOLATION; LIABILITY FOR UNPAID WAGES; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** In the event of any violation of the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) **WITHHOLDING FOR UNPAID WAGES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** The Contracting Officer shall upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same Prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the provisions set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) **PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS.**

(1) The Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of contract work and shall preserve them for a period of 3 years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Nothing in this paragraph shall require the duplication of records required to be maintained for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The records to be maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause shall be made available by the Contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

(e) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause. (FAR 52.222-4)

## **118.02 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)**

(a) **Segregated facilities**, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies, or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause in the contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this contract. (FAR 52.222-21)

## **118.03 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)**

(a) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(b) During performing this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced

preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion;
- (iv) Transfer;
- (v) Recruitment or recruitment advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO -1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR Part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records) and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or purchase order as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; PROVIDED, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1. (FAR 52.222-26)

## **120 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)**

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) (1) **Bona fide agency**, as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(2) **Bona fide employee**, as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(3) **Contingent fee**, as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

(4) **Improper influence**, as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.  
(FAR 52.203-5)

#### **124 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)**

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.  
(FAR 52.222-1)

#### **127 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)**

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.  
(FAR 52.203-3)

#### **128.16 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)**

(a) **Contract date**, as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

(1) **All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties**, as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

(2) **After-imposed Federal tax**, as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

(3) **After-relieved Federal tax**, as used in this clause, means any amount of federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption. (FAR 52.229-3)

### **131.06 LIMITATION ON WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS (APR 1984)**

If more than one clause or Schedule term of this contract authorizes the temporary withholding of amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the total of the amounts withheld at any one time shall not exceed the greatest amount that may be withheld under any one clause or Schedule term at that time; **provided** that this limitation shall not apply to--

- (a) Withholdings pursuant to any clause relating to wages or hours of employees;
- (b) Withholdings not specifically provided for by this contract;
- (c) The recovery of overpayments; and
- (d) Any other withholding for which the Contracting Officer determines that this limitation is inappropriate.

(FAR 52.232-9)

### **132 CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997)**

(a) **Cancellation**, as used in this clause, means that the Government is canceling its requirements for all supplies or services in program years subsequent to that in which notice of cancellation is provided. Cancellation shall occur by the date or within the time period specified in the Schedule, unless a later date is agreed to, if the Contracting Officer (1) notifies the Contractor that funds are not available for contract performance for any subsequent program year, or (2) fails to notify the Contractor that funds are available for performance of the succeeding program year requirement.

(b) Except for cancellation under this clause or termination under the DEFAULT clause, any reduction by the Contracting Officer in the requirements of this contract shall be considered a termination under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause.

(c) If cancellation under this clause occurs, the Contractor will be paid a cancellation charge not over the cancellation ceiling specified in the Schedule as applicable at the time of cancellation.

(d) The cancellation charge will cover only (1) costs (i) incurred by the Contractor and/or subcontractor, (ii) reasonably necessary for performance of the contract, and (iii) that would have been equitably amortized over the entire multiyear contract period but, because of the cancellation, are not so amortized, and (2) a reasonable profit or fee on the costs.

(e) The cancellation charge shall be computed and the claim made for it as if the claim were being made under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause of this contract. The Contractor shall submit the claim promptly but no later than one year from the date (1) of notification of the nonavailability of funds, or (2) specified in the Schedule by which notification of the availability of additional funds for the next succeeding program year is required to be issued, whichever is earlier, unless extensions in writing are granted by the Contracting Officer.

(f) The Contractor's claim may include--

(1) Reasonable nonrecurring costs (see FAR Subpart 15.4) that are applicable to and normally would have been amortized in all supplies or services that are multiyear requirements;

(2) Allocable portions of the costs of facilities acquired or established for the conduct of the work, to the extent that it is impracticable for the Contractor to use the facilities in its commercial work, and if the costs are not charged to the contract through overhead or otherwise depreciated;

(3) Costs incurred for the assembly, training, and transportation to and from the job site of a specialized work force; and

(4) Costs not amortized by the unit price solely because the cancellation had precluded anticipated benefits of Contractor or subcontractor learning.

(g) The claim shall not include--

(1) Labor, material, or other expenses incurred by the Contractor or subcontractors for performance of the canceled work;

(2) Any cost already paid to the Contractor;

(3) Anticipated profit or unearned fee on the canceled work; or

(4) For service contracts, the remaining useful commercial life of facilities. Useful commercial life means the commercial utility of the facilities rather than their physical life with due consideration given to such factors as location of facilities, their specialized nature, and obsolescence.

(h) This contract may include an Option clause with the period for exercising the option limited to the date in the contract for notification that funds are available for the next succeeding program year. If so, the Contractor agrees not to include in option quantities any costs of a startup or nonrecurring nature that have been fully set forth in the contract. The Contractor further

agrees that the option quantities will reflect only those recurring costs and a reasonable profit or fee necessary to furnish the additional option quantities.

(i) Quantities added to the original contract through the Option clause of this contract shall be included in the quantity canceled for the purpose of computing allowable cancellation charges. (FAR 52.217-2)

### **I33 INTEREST (JUN 1996)**

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA clause or a COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95 -563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six - month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614 -2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract. (FAR 52.232-17)

### **I36 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)**

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (f) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed on under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) The contract price for completed supplies or services accepted by the Government (or sold or acquired under subparagraph (b)(9) of this clause) not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.

(2) The total of--

(i) The costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid under subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (i) above; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including --

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the DISPUTES clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l) respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(FAR 52.249-2)

#### **143.01 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)**

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) below, and except to the extent that the Contractor is expressly responsible under this contract for deficiencies in the services required to be performed under it (including any materials furnished in conjunction with those services), the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to property of the Government that (1) occurs after Government acceptance of services performed under this contract and (2) results from any defects or deficiencies in the services performed or materials furnished.

(b) The limitation of liability under paragraph (a) above shall not apply when a defect or deficiency in, or the Government's acceptance of, services performed or materials furnished results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of any of the Contractor's managerial personnel. The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this clause, means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant, laboratory, or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

(c) If the Contractor carries insurance, or has established a reserve for self-insurance, covering liability for loss or damage suffered by the Government through the Contractor's performance of services or furnishing of materials under this contract, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government, to the extent of such insurance or reserve, for loss of or damage to property of the Government occurring after Government acceptance of, and resulting from any defects and deficiencies in, services performed or materials furnished under this contract. (FAR 52.246-25)

#### **190 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (FEB 2000)**

(a) The Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services originating from sources within, or that were located in or transported from or through, countries whose products are banned from importation into the United States under regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury. Those countries are Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, and Sudan. <sup>1</sup> A/V equipment includes slide projectors, overhead projectors, TV/VCRs, projection screen, etc.

(b) The Contractor shall not acquire for use in the performance of this contract any supplies or services from entities controlled by the Government of Iraq.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts. (FAR 52.225-13)

**194.01 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)**

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, except that this clause does not apply to any modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which--

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) (1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) (i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if--

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if--

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent. (FAR 52.215-11)

**195 AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)**

(a) As used in this clause, **records** includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) **EXAMINATION OF COSTS.** If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect

properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing this contract.

(c) **COST OR PRICING DATA.** If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

- (1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;
- (2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;
- (3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or
- (4) Performance of the contract, subcontract, or modification.

(d) **COMPTROLLER GENERAL.**

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) **REPORTS.** If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating--

(1) The effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports; and

(2) The data reported.

(f) **AVAILABILITY.** The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition--

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and

(2) The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the DISPUTES clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and--

(1) That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;

(2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or

(3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract.

(FAR 52.215-2)

## **196.02 PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)**

The term **pricing adjustment**, as used in paragraph (a) of the PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS, SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA, and SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS clauses means the aggregate increases and/or decreases in cost plus applicable profits.

(DFARS 252.215-7000)

## **197.02 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)**

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall--

(1) Become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, and

(2) Be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later.  
(FAR 52.215-13)

#### **198 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)**

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.  
(FAR 52.209-6)

#### **1100 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (MAY 1989)**

##### **(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Act**, as used in this clause, means the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(2) **Contractor**, as used in this clause or in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."

(3) **Service employee**, as used in this clause, means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as the terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor and such persons.

(b) **APPLICABILITY.** This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of the Act and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by 41 U.S.C. 356, as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 4.

##### **(c) COMPENSATION.**

(1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor, or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.

(2) (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed therein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination) so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid in the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).

(ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 1444, Request For Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the

agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.

(iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage determination.

(iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay relationship should be maintained between job classification based on the skill required and the duties performed.

(B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option, or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (i.e., adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.

(C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

(v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Act and this contract.

(vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.

(3) Adjustment of Compensation. If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under this contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.

(d) **OBLIGATION TO FURNISH FRINGE BENEFITS.** The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.

(e) **MINIMUM WAGE.** In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.

(f) **SUCCESSOR CONTRACTS.** If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Act under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wage and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligations unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's

authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contractor was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Board of Service Contract Appeals, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

(g) **NOTIFICATION TO EMPLOYEES.** The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2(a)(4) of the Act and of this contract.

(h) **SAFE AND SANITARY WORKING CONDITIONS.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employees. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

(i) **RECORDS.**

(1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Act shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, a record of the following:

(i) For each employee subject to the Act--

(A) Name and address and social security number;

(B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;

(C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and

(D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.

(ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will fulfill this requirement.

(iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.

(3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.

(4) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(j) **PAY PERIODS.** The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Act all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this Act may not be of any duration longer than semi monthly.

(k) **WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.** The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Act all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Act, the Contracting Officer may, after

authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.

(l) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Act.

(m) **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE EMPLOYEES.** If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government Prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government Prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.

(n) **SENIORITY LIST.** Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent Prime Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.

(o) **RULINGS AND INTERPRETATIONS.** Rulings and interpretations of the Act are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) **CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION.**

(1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under section 5 of the Act.

(2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under section 5 of the Act.

(3) The penalty for making false statement is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(q) **VARIATIONS, TOLERANCES, AND EXEMPTIONS INVOLVING EMPLOYMENT.** Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business.

(1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by section 2(a)(1) or 2(b)(1) of the Act without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under section 2(a)(2) of the Act, in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment and apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, and handicapped clients of sheltered workshops under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the Act for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, or handicapped clients of sheltered workshops not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under two acts authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.

(r) **APPRENTICES.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the

appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

(s) **TIPS.** An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than \$30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer against the minimum wage required by section 2(a)(1) or section 2(b)(1) of the Act, in accordance with section 3(n) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed \$1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision--

- (1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;
- (2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);
- (3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Act minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit; and
- (4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of section 4(c) of the Act.

(t) **DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS.** The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees of their representatives. (FAR 52.222-41)

### **1102.03 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)**

#### **(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Employee in a sensitive position**, as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security, health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) **Illegal drugs**, as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of Title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under Chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objective of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

- (1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;
- (2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;
- (3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;
- (4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis.

Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, the efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risk to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

- (A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or
- (B) When an employee has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;
- (C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;
- (D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2.1 of Subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988)), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs

until such time as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing programs shall not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees that those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session. (DFARS 252.223-7004)

#### **1102.04 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (JAN 1997)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Controlled substance** means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

(2) **Conviction** means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

(3) **Criminal drug statute** means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

(4) **Drug-free workplace** means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

(5) **Employee** means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

(6) **Individual** means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (a)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment. (FAR 52.223-6)

**I117 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)**

The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

(FAR 52.237-2)

**I131 INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)**

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance period of this contract at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe, or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request. (FAR 52.228-5)

**I132.02 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)**

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (a) The Schedule (excluding the specifications);
- (b) Representations and other instructions;
- (c) Contract clauses;
- (d) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and
- (e) The specifications. (FAR 52.215-8)

**I136 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)**

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Public Law 101-510, section 831, as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés. (FAR 52.244-5)

**I150.17 PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (FEB 1997)**

The Government shall pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of invoices or vouchers approved by the Contracting Officer:

**(a) HOURLY RATE.**

(1) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the Schedule by the number of direct labor hours performed. The rates shall include wages, indirect costs, general and administrative expense, and profit. Fractional parts of an hour shall be payable on a prorated basis. Vouchers may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer), to the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall substantiate vouchers by evidence of actual payment and by individual daily job timecards, or other substantiation approved by the Contracting Officer. Promptly after receipt of each substantiated voucher, the Government shall, except as otherwise provided in this contract, and subject to the terms of (e) below, pay the voucher as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Unless otherwise prescribed in the Schedule, the Contracting Officer shall withhold 5 percent of the amounts due under this paragraph (a), but the total amount withheld shall not exceed \$50,000. The amounts withheld shall be retained until the execution and delivery of a release by the Contractor as provided in paragraph (f) below.

(3) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis. If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and overtime work is approved in advance by the Contracting Officer, overtime rates shall be negotiated. Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the DISPUTES clause of this contract. If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

**(b) MATERIALS AND SUBCONTRACTS.**

(1) Allowable costs of direct materials shall be determined by the Contracting Officer in accordance with Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect on the date of this contract. Reasonable and allocable material handling costs may be included in the charge for material to the extent they are clearly excluded from the hourly rate. Material handling costs are comprised of indirect costs, including, when appropriate, general and administrative expense allocated to direct materials in accordance with the Contractor's usual accounting practices consistent with Subpart 31.2 of the FAR. The Contractor shall be reimbursed for items and services purchased directly for the contract only when cash, checks, or other forms of actual payment have been made for such purchased items or services. Direct materials, as used in this clause, are those materials which enter directly into the end product, or which are used or consumed directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product.

(2) The cost of subcontracts that are authorized under the subcontracts clause of this contract shall be reimbursable costs under this clause; provided, that the costs are consistent with subparagraph (3) below. Reimbursable costs in connection with subcontracts shall be limited to the amounts paid to the subcontractor for items and services purchased directly for the contract only when cash, checks, or other form of payment has been made for such purchased items or services; however, this requirement shall not apply to a Contractor that is a small business concern. Reimbursable costs shall not include any costs arising from the letting, administration or supervision of performance of the subcontract, if the costs are included in the hourly rates payable under (a)(1) above.

(3) To the extent able, the Contractor shall--

(i) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and

(ii) Take all cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, salvage, commissions, and other benefits.

When unable to take advantage of the benefits, the contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and give the reasons. Credit shall be given to the government for cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, salvage, the value of any appreciable scrap, commissions, and other amounts that have accrued to the benefit of the contractor, or would have accrued except for the fault or neglect of the Contractor. The benefits lost without fault or neglect on the part of the Contractor, or lost through fault of the government, shall not be deducted from gross costs.

(c) **TOTAL COST.** It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under this contract.

(d) **CEILING PRICE.** The Government shall not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer shall have notified the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and shall have specified in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(e) **AUDIT.** At any time before final payment under this contract the Contracting Officer may request audit of the invoices or vouchers and substantiating material. Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices or vouchers, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. Upon receipt and approval of the voucher or invoice designated by the Contractor as the "completion voucher" or "completion invoice" and substantiating material, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract (including, without limitation, terms relating to patents and the terms of (f) and (g) below, the Government shall promptly any balance due the Contractor). The completion invoice or voucher, and substantiating material, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(f) **ASSIGNMENT.** The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final

payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions:

(1) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible of exact statement by the Contractor.

(2) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(3) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason its indemnification of the government against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(g) **REFUNDS.** The Contractor agrees that any refunds, rebates, or credits (including any related interest) accruing to or received by the Contractor or any assignee, that arise under the materials portion of this contract and for which the Contractor has received reimbursement, shall be paid by the Contractor to the Government. The Contractor and each assignee, under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, an assignment to the Government of such refunds, rebates, or credits (including any interest) in form and substance satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. (FAR 52.232-7)

#### **1168 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (APR 1998)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

**All employment openings** includes all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days' duration, and part-time employment.

**Appropriate office of the State employment service system** means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices with assigned responsibility to serve the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

**Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization** means employment openings for which no consideration will be given to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

**Veteran of the Vietnam era** means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days, any part of which occurred between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, and was discharged or released therefrom with other than a dishonorable discharge; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of such active duty was performed between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975.

(b) **GENERAL.**

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a disabled veteran or a veteran of the Vietnam era. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion or transfer;
- (iv) Recruitment;
- (v) Advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended.

(c) **LISTING OPENINGS.**

(1) The Contractor agrees to list all employment openings existing at contract award or occurring during contract performance, at an appropriate office of the State employment service system in the locality where the opening occurs. These openings

include those occurring at any Contractor facility, including one not connected with performing this contract. An independent corporate affiliate is exempt from this requirement.

(2) State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of \$10,000 or more shall also list all employment openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service.

(3) The listing of employment openings with the State employment service system is required at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and involves the obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(4) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State employment service system, in each State where it has establishments, of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State system, it need not advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) **APPLICABILITY.** This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

(e) **POSTINGS.**

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era, and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

(f) **NONCOMPLIANCE.**

If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) **SUBCONTRACTS.**

The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. (FAR 52.222-35)

## **1169 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (JAN 1999)**

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date (1) as of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. (FAR 52.222-37)

#### **1170 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 1999)**

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this contract--

(1) **Small business concern** means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

(2) **HUBZone small business concern** means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(3) **Small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals** means an offeror that represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It is a small business under the size standard applicable to the acquisition;

(ii) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR Part 124,

Subpart B;

(iii) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(iv) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking in account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(v) It is listed, on the date of its representation, on the register of small disadvantaged business concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(4) **Small business concern owned and controlled by women** means a small business concern--

(i) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women; and

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or a small business concern owned and controlled by women. (FAR 52.219-8)

#### **1171 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)**

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Commercial item** means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial items in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) **Commercial plan** means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

(3) **Individual contract plan** means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

(4) **Master plan** means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

(5) **Subcontract means** any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of --

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns; and

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iii) Small disadvantaged business concerns;

(iv) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Automated Source System (PASS) of the Small Business Administration, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PASS as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for purposes of maintaining a small business source list. Use of the PASS as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (i.e., outreach, assistance, counseling, publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iii) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and

(iv) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, following the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations and in paragraph (j) of this clause; and

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

- (i) Source lists, (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.
- (ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.
- (iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--
  - (A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
  - (B) Whether HUBZone small business were solicited and, if not, why not;
  - (C) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
  - (D) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, and
  - (E) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.
- (iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--
  - (A) Trade associations;
  - (B) Business development organizations, and
  - (C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business sources.
- (v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--
  - (A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and
  - (B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.
- (vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

- (1) Assist small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.
- (2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.
- (3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business firms.
- (4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.
- (f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided --
  - (1) The master plan has been approved;
  - (2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and
  - (3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.
- (g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime Contractor is supplying a commercial item.
- (h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.
- (i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with--
  - (1) The clause of this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS; or

(2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) **STANDARD FORM 295, SUMMARY SUBCONTRACT REPORT.** This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semiannually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Major Group. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant SIC Major Group and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant SIC Major Group. (FAR 52.219-9)

#### **1171.01-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (FEB 2000)**

(a) For Department of Defense contracts, this clause applies only if the contract includes a subcontracting plan incorporated under the terms of the clause at FAR 52.219-9, SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN. It does not apply to contracts awarded based on a subcontracting plan submitted and approved under paragraph (g) of the clause at 52.219 -9.

(b) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

**Indian** means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any **Native** as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

**Indian organization** means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., Chapter 17.

**Indian-owned economic enterprise** means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership shall constitute not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

**Indian tribe** means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c).

**Interested party** means a prime Contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(c) The Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian -owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the self-certification of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the self-certification of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer shall refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), ATTN: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street, NW, MS-334A-SIB, Washington, DC 20245. The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. The five percent incentive payment will not be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

- (i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract;
- (ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract;
- (iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract; or
- (iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the equitable adjustment to the prime contract shall be five percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian -owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(d) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of five percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures. (FAR 52.226-1)

#### **1171.01-2 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALT II) (JAN 1999/JAN 1999)**

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) **DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Commercial product**, as used in this clause, means a product in regular production that is sold in substantial quantities to the general public and/or industry at established catalog or market prices. It also means a product that, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, differs only insignificantly from the Contractor's commercial product.

(2) **Subcontract**, as used in this clause, means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contracting or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall include a subcontracting plan, which separately addresses subcontracting with small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentage of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of--

- (i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted;
- (ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;
- (iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns; and
- (iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and
- (v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

- (i) Small business concerns;
- (ii) HUBZone small business concerns;
- (iii) Small disadvantaged business concerns;
- (iv) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Automated Source System (PASS) of the Small Business Administration, the National Minority Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PASS as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for purposes of maintaining a small business source list. Use of the PASS as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for purposes of maintaining a small business source list. Use of the PASS as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (i.e., outreach, assistance, counseling, publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with--

- (i) Small business concerns;
- (ii) HUBZone small business concerns;
- (iii) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and
- (iv) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

- (i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, following the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations and in paragraph (j) of this clause; and

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists, (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(B) Whether HUBZone small business were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(D) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, and

(E) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations, and

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business sources.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided --

(1) The master plan has been approved;

(2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) (1) If a commercial product is offered, the subcontracting plan required by this clause may relate to the offeror's production generally, for both commercial and noncommercial products, rather than solely to the Government contract. In these cases, the offeror shall, with the concurrent of the Contracting Officer, submit one company-wide or division-wide annual plan.

(2) The annual plan shall be reviewed for approval by the agency awarding the offeror its first prime contract requiring a subcontracting plan during the fiscal year or by an agency satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(3) The approval plan shall remain in effect during the offeror's fiscal year for all of the offeror's commercial products.

(h) Prior compliances of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with--

(1) The clause of this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS ; or

(2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) **STANDARD FORM 295, SUMMARY SUBCONTRACT REPORT.** This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semiannually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Major Group. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant SIC Major Group and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant SIC Major Group.

(FAR 52.219-9/ALT II)

### **1171.01-3 SOCIOECONOMIC PROPOSAL (FEB 1999\*) - DLAD**

In addition to any subcontracting plan required by SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN clause --

(a) Provide a description of the efforts your company will make to assure that small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns will have equal opportunity to compete for subcontracts under any resulting contract. Describe your current and planned proposed range for services, supplies, and any other support that will be provided to you by small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. Include specific names of subcontractors to the extent they are known.

(b) Describe any future plans your company has for developing additional subcontracting opportunities for small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns during the contract period.

(c) Specify what portion of your proposal, as a percentage of dollars, will be subcontracted to small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses.

(d) Specify what type of performance data you will accumulate and provide to the Contracting Officer regarding your support of small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses during the period of contract performance. Provide the name and title of the individual principally responsible for ensuring company support to such firms. (DLAD 52.215-9002)

**\*unofficial update (embedded FAR clause title revision)**

### **1171.03 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DoD CONTRACTS) (APR 1996)**

This clause supplements the Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-9, SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN clause of this contract.

#### **(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Historically black colleges and universities**, as used in this clause, means institutions determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR Section 608.2. The term also means any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

(2) **Minority institutions**, as used in this clause, means institutions meeting the requirements of Section 31046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)). The term also includes Hispanic-serving institutions as defined in Section 316(b)(1) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

(b) Except for company or division-wide commercial items subcontracting plans, the term "small disadvantaged business," when used in the FAR 52.219-9 clause, includes historically black colleges and universities and minority institutions, in addition to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(c) Work under the contract or its subcontracts shall be credited toward meeting the small disadvantaged business concern goal required by paragraph (d) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause when--

(1) It is performed on Indian lands or in joint venture with an Indian tribe or a tribally-owned corporation; and

(2) It meets the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 2323a.

(d) Subcontracts awarded to workshops approved by the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (41 U.S.C. 46-48) may be counted toward the Contractor's small business subcontracting goal.

(e) A mentor firm, under the Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program established under section 831 of Public Law 101-510, as amended, may count toward its small disadvantaged business goal, subcontracts awarded--

- (1) Protégé firms that are qualified organizations employing the severely handicapped; and
- (2) Former protégé firms that meet the criteria in Section 831(g)(4) of Public Law 101 -510.

(f) The master plan approval referred to in paragraph (f) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause is approval by the Contractor's cognizant contract administration activity.

(g) In those subcontracting plans that specifically identify small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer of any substitutions of firms that are not small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small businesses for the firms listed in the subcontracting plan. Notifications shall be in writing and shall occur within a reasonable period of time after award of the subcontract. Contractor-specified formats shall be acceptable.

(DFARS 252.219-7003)

#### **1171.07 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)**

(a) Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN, or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN, the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies that awarded contracts covered by that commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled DISPUTES, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have. (FAR 52.219-16)

#### **1176 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998)**

(a) Unless the contract is exempt under 48 CFR 9903.201-1 and 9903.201-2, the provisions of 48 CFR 9903 are incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall--

(1) **(CAS-covered Contracts Only).** By submission of a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing the Contractor's cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5, including methods of distinguishing direct costs from indirect costs and the basis used for allocating indirect costs. The practices disclosed for this contract shall be the same as the practices currently disclosed and applied on all other contracts and subcontracts being performed by the Contractor and which contain a Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) clause. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.

(2) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices in accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data concerning this contract. If any change in cost accounting practices is made for the purposes of any contract or subcontract subject to CAS requirements, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract and the Disclosure Statement must be amended accordingly. If the contract price or cost allowance of this contract is affected by such changes, adjustment shall be made in accordance with subparagraph (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this clause, as appropriate.

(3) Comply with all CAS, including any modifications and interpretations indicated thereto contained in 48 CFR 9904, in effect on the date of award of this contract or, if the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the Contractor's signed certificate of current cost or pricing data. The Contractor shall also comply with any CAS (or modification to CAS) which hereafter become applicable to a contract or subcontract of the Contractor. Such compliance shall be required prospectively from the date of applicability to such contract or subcontract.

(4) (i) Agree to an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract if the contract cost is affected by a change which, pursuant to subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the Contractor is required to make to the Contractor's established cost accounting practices.

(ii) Negotiate with the Contracting Officer to determine the terms and conditions under which a change may be made to a cost accounting practice, other than a change made under other provisions of subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause; PROVIDED, that no agreement may be made under this provision that will increase costs paid by the United States.

(iii) When the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice, other than a change under subdivision (a)(4)(i) of this clause, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract.

(5) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with an applicable Cost Accounting Standard, or to follow any cost accounting practice consistently and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States, together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate established under section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6621) for such period, from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected. In no case shall the Government recover costs greater than the increased cost to the Government, in the aggregate, on the relevant contracts subject to the price adjustment, unless the Contractor made a change in its cost accounting practices of which it was aware or should have been aware at the time of price negotiations and which it failed to disclose to the Government.

(b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor or a subcontractor has complied with an applicable CAS in 48 CFR 9904, or a CAS rule or regulation in 48 CFR 9903 and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C. 601).

(c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, or records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts, of any tier, including the obligation to comply with all CAS in effect on the subcontractor's award date or if the subcontractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data. If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted. This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000, except that the requirements shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1. (FAR 52.230-2)

### **1176.03 DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (APR 1998)**

(a) The Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall--

(1) Comply with the requirements of 48 CFR 9904.401, Consistency in Estimating, Accumulating, and Reporting Costs; 48 CFR 9904.402, Consistency in Allocating Costs Incurred for the Same Purpose; 48 CFR 9904.405, Accounting for Unallowable Costs; and 48 CFR 9904.406, Cost Accounting Standards - Cost Accounting Period, in effect on the date of award of this contract as indicated in 48 CFR 9904.

(2) **(CAS-covered Contracts only).** If it is a business unit of a company required to submit a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing its cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.

(3) (i) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices. A change to such practices may be proposed, however, by either the Government or the Contractor, and the Contractor agrees to negotiate with the Contracting Officer the terms and conditions under which a change may be made. After the terms and conditions under which the change is to be made have been agreed to, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract, and the Disclosure Statement, if affected, must be amended accordingly.

(ii) The Contractor shall, when the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice and the Contracting Officer has made the finding required in 48 CFR 9903.201-6(b), that the change is desirable and not detrimental to the interests of the Government, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract. In the absence of the required finding, no agreement may be made under this contract clause that will increase costs paid by the United States.

(4) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with the applicable CAS or to follow any cost accounting practice, and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate of interest established under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6621) from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected.

(b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor has complied with an applicable CAS, rule, or regulation as specified in 48 CFR 9903 and 9904, and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C. 601).

(c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, and records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts, which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts of any tier, except that--

(1) If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted.

(2) This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000.

(3) The requirement shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1. (FAR 52.230-3)

#### **1176.05 ADMINISTRATION OF COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (NOV 1999)**

For the purpose of administering the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements under this contract, the Contractor shall take the steps outlined in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this clause.

(a) Submit to the Contracting Officer a description of any cost accounting practice change, the total potential impact of the change on contracts containing a CAS clause, and a general dollar magnitude of the change which identifies the potential shift of costs between CAS-covered contracts by contract type (i.e., firm-fixed-price, incentive, cost-plus-fixed-fee, etc.) and other contractor business activity. As related to CAS-covered contracts, the analysis should identify the potential impact on funds of the various Agencies/Departments (i.e., Department of Energy, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Army, Navy, Air Force, other Department of Defense, other Government) as follows:

(1) For any change in cost accounting practices required in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS; or subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) or (a)(4)(iv) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) after award of a contract requiring this change.

(2) For any change in cost accounting practices proposed in accordance with subdivision (a)(4)(ii) or (iii) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or with subparagraph (a)(3) of the clause as FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES, not less than 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) before the effective date of the proposed change.

(3) For any failure to comply with an applicable CAS or to follow a disclosed practice (as contemplated by subparagraph (a)(5) at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or by subparagraph (a)(4) at FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES):

(i) Within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) after the date of agreement with the initial finding of noncompliance, or

(ii) In the event of Contractor disagreement with the initial finding of noncompliance, within 60 days of the date the Contractor is notified by the Contracting Officer of the determination of noncompliance.

(b) After an ACO, or cognizant Federal agency official, determination of materiality, submit a cost impact proposal in the form and manner specified by the Contracting Officer within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) after the date of determination of the adequacy and compliance of a change submitted pursuant to paragraph (a) of this clause. The cost impact proposal shall be in sufficient detail to permit evaluation, determination, and negotiation of the cost impact upon each separate CAS-covered contract and subcontract.

(1) Cost impact proposals submitted for changes in cost accounting practices required in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS; or subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) or (a)(4)(iv) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; shall identify the applicable standard or cost principle and all contracts and subcontracts containing the clauses entitled COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS or COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, that have an award date before the effective date of that standard or cost principle.

(2) Cost impact proposals submitted for any change in cost accounting practices proposed in accordance with subdivisions (a)(4)(ii) or (iii) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or with subparagraph (a)(3) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES; shall identify all contracts and subcontracts containing

the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, and FAR 52.230 -3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES.

(3) Cost impact proposals submitted for failure to comply with an applicable CAS or to follow a disclosed practice as contemplated by subparagraph (a)(5) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or by subparagraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES, shall identify the cost impact on each separate CAS-covered contract from the date of failure to comply until the noncompliance is corrected.

(c) If the submissions required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause are not submitted within the specified time, or any extension granted by the Contracting Officer, an amount not to exceed 10 percent of each subsequent amount determined payable related to the Contractor's CAS-covered prime contracts, up to the estimated general dollar magnitude of the cost impact, may be withheld until such time as the required submission has been provided in the form and manner specified by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Agree to appropriate contract and subcontract amendments to reflect adjustments established in accordance with subparagraphs (a)(4) and (a)(5) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 and FAR 52.230-5; or with subparagraph (a)(3) or (a)(4) of the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause at FAR 52.230-3.

(e) For all subcontracts subject to the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, 52.230-3, or 52.230-5--

(1) So state in the body of the subcontract, in the letter of award, or in both (self-deleting clauses shall not be used); and

(2) Include the substance of this clause in all negotiated subcontracts; and

(3) Within 30 days after award of the subcontract, submit the following information to the Contractor's cognizant contract administration office for transmittal to the contract administrative office cognizant of the subcontractor's facility:

(i) Subcontractor's name and subcontract number.

(ii) Dollar amount and date of award.

(iii) Name of Contractor making the award.

(f) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any adjustments required to subcontracts under this contract and agree to an adjustment, based on them, to this contract price or estimated cost and fee. This notice is due within 30 days after proposed subcontract adjustments are received and shall include a proposal for adjusting the higher tier subcontract or the prime contract appropriately.

(g) For subcontracts containing the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 or 52.230-5, require the subcontractor to comply with all Standards in effect on the date of award or of final agreement on price, as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, whichever is earlier.

(FAR 52.230-6)

#### **I178 WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 1995)**

(a) **DEFINITION. Waste reduction**, as used in this clause, means preventing or decreasing the amount of waste being generated through waste prevention, recycling, or purchasing recycled and environmentally preferable products.

(b) Consistent with the requirements of Section 701 of Executive Order 12873, the Contractor shall establish a program to promote cost-effective waste reduction in all operations and facilities covered by this contract. Any such program shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local requirements.

(FAR 52.223-10)

#### **I181 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)**

##### **(a) GENERAL.**

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organization structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leave of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) **POSTINGS.**

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual or may lower the posted notice so that it may be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) **NONCOMPLIANCE.** If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. (FAR 52.222-36)

#### **I185.01 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

**Foreign person** means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).

**United States person** is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) **CERTIFICATION.**

By submitting this offer, the offeror, if a foreign person, company or entity, certifies that it--

(1) Does not comply with the secondary Arab boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the secondary boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking. (DFARS 252.225-7031)

#### **I190.02 HAZARDOUS WASTE LIABILITY (OCT 1992)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Hazardous waste** has the meaning given the term by section 1004(5) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6903(5)), except that such term also includes polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB).

(2) **Polychlorinated biphenyls** (PCB) has the meaning given that term under section 6(e) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2605(e)).

(b) Upon receipt of hazardous waste properly characterized pursuant to applicable laws and regulations, the Contractor agrees that it shall reimburse the Government for any penalties assessed against, all liabilities incurred by, costs incurred by, and damages suffered by, the Government that are caused by--

(1) The Contractor's breach of any term of the contract; or

(2) Any negligent or willful act or omission of the Contractor or employees of the Contractor, in the performance of the contract.

(c) Not later than 30 days after the award date of the contract, the Contractor shall demonstrate the ability to reimburse the Government as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, by providing evidence to the Contracting Officer that --

(1) The facility has liability insurance meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 264.147; or

(2) The facility meets the financial assurance requirements of 40 CFR 264.147 for sudden and nonsudden accidental occurrences.

(d) This clause does not apply to--

- (1) Performance of remedial action or corrective action under--
  - (i) The Defense Environmental Restoration Program;
  - (ii) Other programs or activities of the Department of Defense; or
  - (iii) Authorized State hazardous waste programs;
- (2) Disposal of hazardous waste when the generation of such waste is incidental to the performance of the contract;

or

- (3) Disposal of ammunition or solid rocket motors.

(e) The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (e), in each subcontract under which the subcontractor receives hazardous waste from a defense facility. (DFARS 252.223-7005)

#### **I198 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)**

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR Part 31 and DFARS Part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply. (DFARS 252.243-7001)

#### **I203 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)**

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with Part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract. (DFARS 252.231-7000)

#### **I209.14 EXTENSION PROVISIONS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC SEP 1997)**

The Government shall have the right to extend this contract upon the same terms and conditions on a month-by-month basis for a total of no more than 6 months. Notice of extensions may be furnished any time prior to the expiration of this contract or any extension thereof. The foregoing extensions may be exercised by the Government only if (a) a decision is made by the Government that the additional time is required to complete work under task orders issued prior to the contract expiration date, (b) a contract for follow-on services is terminated for default by the Government prior to commencement of services, or (c) where the extension is required to sustain performance because of difficulties encountered in award of the follow-on contract.

(DESC 52.217-9F45)

#### **I211 ORDERING (OCT 1995)**

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from contract start date through contract completion date.

(b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) If mailed, a delivery order or task order is considered "issued" when the Government deposits the order in the mail. Orders may be issued orally by facsimile, or by electronic commerce methods only if authorized in the Schedule. (FAR 52.216-18)

#### **I225 PAYMENTS (APR 1984)**

The Government shall pay the Contractor, upon the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified in this contract, payment shall be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government if--

- (a) The amount due on the deliveries warrants it; or
- (b) The Contractor requests it and the amount due on the deliveries is at least \$1,000 or 50 percent of the total contract price. (FAR 52.232-1)

#### **I227.01 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (MULTIYEAR) (DESC FEB 1985)**

The time within which the Government shall obligate funds pursuant to paragraph (a) of the LIMITATION OF PRICE AND CONTRACTOR OBLIGATIONS clause shall be at least 30 days prior to expiration of the first program year requirement or any subsequent renewal thereof. (DESC 52.232-9F35)

#### **I229 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)**

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to

the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) above does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000. (FAR 52.203-6)

#### **I230 COST CONTRACT - NO FEE (APR 1984)**

(a) The Government shall not pay the Contractor a fee for performing this contract.

(b) After payment of 80 percent of the total estimated cost shown in the Schedule, the Contracting Officer may withhold further payment of allowable cost until a reserve is set aside in an amount that the Contracting Officer considers necessary to protect the Government's interest. This reserve shall not exceed one percent of the total estimated cost shown in the Schedule or \$100,000, whichever is less. (FAR 52.216-11)

#### **I242 INTEGRITY OF UNIT PRICES (OCT 1997)**

(a) Any proposal submitted for the negotiation of prices for items of supplies shall distribute costs within contracts on a basis that ensures that unit prices are in proportion to the items' base cost (e.g., manufacturing or acquisition costs). Any method of distributing costs to line items that distorts unit prices shall not be used. For example, distributing costs equally among line items is not acceptable except when there is little or no variation in base cost. Nothing in this paragraph requires submission of cost or pricing data not otherwise required by law or regulation.

(b) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Offeror/Contractor shall also identify those supplies that it will not manufacture or to which it will not contribute significant value.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, less paragraph (b), in all subcontracts for other than: acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold in FAR Part 2; construction or architect-engineer services under FAR Part 36; utility services under FAR Part 41; services where supplies are not required; commercial items; and petroleum products.

(FAR 52.215-14)

#### **I251 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995)**

##### **(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Kickback**, as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

(2) **Person**, as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

(3) **Prime Contract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

(4) **Prime Contractor**, as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

(5) **Prime Contractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

(6) **Subcontract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

(7) **Subcontractor**, as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract; and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

(8) **Subcontractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act) prohibits any person from--

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) above may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the prime Contractor withhold from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, monies withheld, the amount of the kickback. The Contracting Officer may order that monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000. (FAR 52.203-7)

**I255 ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ON-SITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)**

(a) The Contractor shall not deny consideration for a subcontract award under this contract to a potential subcontractor subject to on-site inspection under the INF Treaty, or a similar treaty, solely or in part because of the actual or potential presence of Soviet inspectors at the subcontractor's facility, unless the decision is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall incorporate this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items.

(DFARS 252.209-7000)

**I257 INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)**

In the event of inconsistency between any terms of this contract and any translation into another language, the English language meaning shall control. (FAR 52.225-14)

**I285 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)**

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a firm, or a subsidiary of a firm, that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defenses contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor and the compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(DFARS 252.209-7004)

**I400 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)**

(a) The Contractor recognizes that the services under this contract are vital to the Government and must be continued without interruption and that, upon contract expiration, a successor, either the Government or another contractor, may continue them. The Contractor agrees to (1) furnish phase-in training and (2) exercise its best efforts and cooperation to effect an orderly and efficient transition to a successor.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the Contracting Officer's written notice, (1) furnish phase-in, phase-out services for up to 90 days after this contract expires and (2) negotiate in good faith a plan with a successor to determine the nature and extent of phase-in, phase-out services required. The plan shall specify a training program and a date for transferring responsibilities for each division of work described in the plan, and shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor shall provide sufficient experienced personnel during the phase-in, phase-out period to ensure that the services called for by this contract are maintained at the required level of proficiency.

(c) The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this contract. The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and

allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

(d) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable phase-in, phase-out costs (i.e., costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from phase-in, phase-out operations) and a fee (profit) not to exceed a pro rata portion of the fee (profit) under this contract. (FAR 52.237-3)

#### **I400.02 LIMITATION OF COST (APR 1984)**

(a) The parties estimate that performance of this contract, exclusive of any fee, will not cost the Government more than (1) the estimated cost specified in the Schedule or, (2) if this is a cost-sharing contract, the Government's share of the estimated cost specified in the Schedule. The Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within the estimated cost, which, if this is a cost-sharing contract, includes both the Government's and the Contractor's share of the cost.

(b) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing whenever it has reason to believe that--

(1) The costs the Contractor expects to incur under this contract in the next 60 days, when added to all costs previously incurred, will exceed 75 percent of the estimated cost specified in the Schedule; or

(2) The total cost for the performance of this contract, exclusive of any fee, will be either greater or substantially less than had been previously estimated.

(c) As part of the notification, the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a revised estimate of the total cost of performing this contract.

(d) Except as required by other provisions of this contract, specifically citing and stated to be an exception to this clause--

(1) The Government is not obligated to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred in excess of (i) the estimated cost specified in the Schedule or, (ii) if this is a cost-sharing contract, the estimated cost to the Government specified in the Schedule; and

(2) The Contractor is not obligated to continue performance under this contract (including actions under the Termination clause of this contract) or otherwise incur costs in excess of the estimated cost specified in the Schedule, until the Contracting Officer (i) notifies the Contractor in writing that the estimated cost has been increased and (ii) provides a revised estimated total cost of performing this contract. If this is a cost-sharing contract, the increase shall be allocated in accordance with the formula specified in the Schedule.

(e) No notice, communication, or representation in any form other than that specified in subparagraph (d)(2) above, or from any person other than the Contracting Officer, shall affect this contract's estimated cost to the Government. In the absence of the specified notice, the Government is not obligated to reimburse the Contractor for any costs in excess of the estimated cost or, if this is a cost-sharing contract, for any costs in excess of the estimated cost to the Government specified in the Schedule, whether those excess costs were incurred during the course of the contract or as a result of termination.

(f) If the estimated cost specified in the Schedule is increased, any costs the Contractor incurs before the increase that are in excess of the previously estimated cost shall be allowable to the same extent as if incurred afterward, unless the Contracting Officer issues a termination or other notice directing that the increase is solely to cover termination or other specified expenses.

(g) Change orders shall not be considered an authorization to exceed the estimated cost to the Government specified in the Schedule, unless they contain a statement increasing the estimated cost.

(h) If this contract is terminated or the estimated cost is not increased, the Government and the Contractor shall negotiate an equitable distribution of all property produced or purchased under the contract, based upon the share of costs incurred by each. (FAR 52.232-20)

**THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE IS APPLICABLE ONLY TO THE COST-REIMBURSEMENT LINE ITEMS. THE COST-REIMBURSEMENT PORTION IS NON-FEE-BEARING. THEREFORE, ANY REFERENCE TO REIMBURSEMENT OF FEE IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS CONTRACT.**

#### **I400.03 TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (SEP 1996)**

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part, if--

(1) The Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest; or

(2) The Contractor defaults in performing this contract and fails to cure the default within 10 days (unless extended by the Contracting Officer) after receiving a notice specifying the default. "Default" includes failure to make progress in the work so as to endanger performance.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying whether termination is for default of the Contractor or for convenience of the Government, the extent of termination, and the effective date. If, after termination for default, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default or that the Contractor's failure to perform or to make

progress in performance is due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor as set forth in the Excusable Delays clause, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination was for the convenience of the Government.

(c) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

- (1) Stop work as specified in the notice.
  - (2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause), except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.
  - (3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
  - (4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.
  - (5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts, the cost of which would be reimbursable in whole or in part, under this contract; approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.
  - (6) Transfer title (if not already transferred) and, as directed by the Contracting Officer, deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government, and (iii) the jigs, dies, fixtures, and other special tools and tooling acquired or manufactured for this contract, the cost of which the Contractor has been or will be reimbursed under this contract.
  - (7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.
  - (8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.
  - (9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (c)(6) of this clause; PROVIDED, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.
- (e) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept the items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.
- (f) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.
- (g) Subject to paragraph (e) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree on the whole or any part of the amount to be paid (including an allowance for fee) because of the termination. The contract shall be amended, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount.
- (h) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree in whole or in part on the amount of costs and/or fee to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor, and shall pay that amount, which shall include the following:
- (1) All costs reimbursable under this contract, not previously paid, for the performance of this contract before the effective date of the termination, and those costs that may continue for a reasonable time with the approval of or as directed by the Contracting Officer; however, the Contractor shall discontinue these costs as rapidly as practicable.

(2) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory. If the termination is for default, no amounts for the preparation of the Contractor's termination settlement proposal may be included.

(4) A portion of the fee payable under the contract, determined as follows:

(i) If the contract is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the settlement shall include a percentage of the fee equal to the percentage of completion of work contemplated under the contract, but excluding subcontract effort included in subcontractors' termination proposals, less previous payments for fee.

(ii) If the contract is terminated for default, the total fee payable shall be such proportionate part of the fee as the total number of articles (or amount of services) delivered to and accepted by the Government is to the total number of articles (or amount of services) of a like kind required by the contract.

(5) If the settlement includes only fee, it will be determined under subparagraph (h)(4) of this clause.

(i) The cost principles and procedures in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the DISPUTES clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (f), (h), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal within the time provided in paragraph (f) and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal. If the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under paragraph (f), (h), or (l) of this clause, the Government shall pay the Contractor (1) the amount determined by the Contracting Officer if there is no right of appeal or if no timely appeal has been taken, or (2) the amount finally determined on an appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor, under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) The Contractor and Contracting Officer must agree to any equitable adjustment in fee for the continued portion of the contract when there is a partial termination. The Contracting Officer shall amend the contract to reflect the agreement.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) The provisions of this clause relating to fee are inapplicable if this contract does not include a fee. (FAR 52.249-6)

#### **1400.05 CHANGES - COST-REIMBURSEMENT (ALT II) (APR 1984)**

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Description of services to be performed.

(2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).

(3) Place of performance of the services.

(4) Drawings, designs, or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the Government in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.

(5) Method of shipment or packing of supplies.

(6) Place of delivery.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the estimated cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, or otherwise affects any other terms and conditions of this

contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the (1) estimated cost, delivery or completion schedule, or both; (2) amount of any fixed fee; and (3) other affected terms and shall modify the contract accordingly.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(e) Notwithstanding the terms and conditions of paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the estimated cost of this contract and, if this contract is incrementally funded, the funds allotted for the performance of this contract shall not be increased or considered to be increased except by specific written modification of the contract indicating the new contract estimated cost and, if this contract is incrementally funded, the new amount allotted to the contract. Until this modification is made, the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance or incur costs beyond the point established in the LIMITATION OF COST or LIMITATION OF FUNDS clause of this contract. (FAR 52.243-2/ALT II)

#### **I400.06 PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME PREMIUMS (JUL 1990)**

(a) The use of overtime is authorized under this contract if the overtime premium cost does not exceed actual cost or the overtime premium is paid for work--

(1) Necessary to cope with emergencies such as those resulting from accidents, natural disasters, breakdowns of production equipment, or occasional production bottlenecks of a sporadic nature;

(2) By indirect-labor employees such as those performing duties in connection with administration, protection, transportation, maintenance, standby plant protection, operation of utilities, or accounting;

(3) To perform tests, industrial processes, laboratory procedures, loading or unloading of transportation conveyances, and operations in flight or afloat that are continuous in nature and cannot reasonably be interrupted or completed otherwise; or

(4) That will result in lower overall costs to the Government.

(b) Any request for estimated overtime premiums that exceeds the amount specified above shall include all estimated overtime for contract completion and shall--

(1) Identify the work unit; e.g., department or section in which the requested overtime will be used, together with present workload, staffing, and other data of the affected unit sufficient to permit the Contracting Officer to evaluate the necessity for the overtime;

(2) Demonstrate the effect that denial of the request will have on the contract delivery or performance schedule;

(3) Identify the extent to which approval of overtime would affect the performance or payments in connection with other Government contracts, together with identification of each affected contract; and

(4) Provide reasons why the required work cannot be performed by using multishift operations or by employing additional personnel. (FAR 52.222-2)

#### **I400.07 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISALLOW COSTS (APR 1984)**

(a) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract--

(1) The Contracting Officer may at any time issue to the Contractor a written notice of intent to disallow specified costs incurred or planned for incurrence under this contract that have been determined not to be allowable under the contract terms; and

(2) The Contractor may, after receiving a notice under subparagraph (1) above, submit a written response to the Contracting Officer, with justification for allowance of the costs. If the Contractor does respond within 60 days, the Contracting Officer shall, within 60 days of receiving the response, either make a written withdrawal of the notice or issue a written decision.

(b) Failure to issue a notice under this Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs clause shall not affect the Government's rights to take exception to incurred costs. (FAR 52.242-1)

**THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE IS ONLY APPLICABLE TO THE COST-REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACT LINE ITEM(S). THE CLAUSE DOES NOT APPLY TO THE FIRM-FIXED PRICE CONTRACT LINE ITEM(S).**

#### **I400.08 EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984)**

(a) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be in default because of any failure to perform this contract under its terms if the failure arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of these causes are (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually

severe weather. In each instance, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. "Default" includes failure to make progress in the work so as to endanger performance.

(b) If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor at any tier to perform or make progress, and if the cause of the failure was beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless--

(1) The subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources;

(2) The Contracting Officer ordered the Contractor in writing to purchase these supplies or services from the other source; and

(3) The Contractor failed to comply reasonably with this order.

(c) Upon request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and extent of the failure. If the Contracting Officer determines that any failure to perform results from one or more of the causes above, the delivery schedule shall be revised, subject to the rights of the Government under the termination clause of this contract. (FAR 52.249-14)

#### **I400.09 SUBCONTRACTS (ALT I) (AUG 1998)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

**Approved purchasing system** means a Contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with Part 44 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

**Consent to subcontract** means the Contracting Officer's written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

**Subcontract** means any contract, as defined FAR Subpart 2.1, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) This clause does not apply to subcontracts for special test equipment when the contract contains the clause at FAR 52.245-18, Special Test Equipment.

(c) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause.

(d) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that--

(1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or

(2) Is fixed-price and exceeds--

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of this contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(e) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

#### **I400.10 INSURANCE - LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS (MAR 1996)**

(a) (1) Except as provided in subparagraph (2) of this clause, the Contractor shall provide and maintain workers' compensation, employer's liability, comprehensive general liability (bodily injury), comprehensive automobile liability (bodily injury and property damage) insurance, and such other insurance as the Contracting Officer may require under this contract.

(2) The Contractor may, with the approval of the Contracting Officer, maintain a self-insurance program; PROVIDED that, with respect to workers' compensation, the Contractor is qualified pursuant to statutory authority.

(3) All insurance required by this paragraph shall be in a form and amount and for those periods as the Contracting Officer may require or approve and with insurers approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor agrees to submit for the Contracting Officer's approval, to the extent and in the manner required by the Contracting Officer, any other insurance that is maintained by the Contractor in connection with the performance of this contract and for which the Contractor seeks reimbursement.

(c) The Contractor shall be reimbursed--

(1) For that portion (i) of the reasonable cost of insurance allocable to this contract and (ii) required or approved under this clause; and

(2) For certain liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities) to third persons not compensated by insurance or otherwise without regard to and as an exception to the limitation of cost or the limitation of funds clause of this contract. These liabilities must arise out of the performance of this contract, whether or not caused by the negligence of the Contractor or of the

Contractor's agents, servants, or employees, and must be represented by final judgments or settlements approved in writing by the Government. These liabilities are for--

- (i) Loss of or damage to property (other than property owned, occupied, or used by the Contractor, rented to the Contractor, or in the care, custody, or control of the Contractor); or
  - (ii) Death or bodily injury.
- (d) The Government's liability under paragraph (c) of this clause is subject to the availability of appropriated funds at the time a contingency occurs. Nothing in this contract shall be construed as implying that the Congress will, at a later date, appropriate funds sufficient to meet deficiencies.
- (e) The Contractor shall not be reimbursed for liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities)--
- (1) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of any clause specified in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract;
  - (2) For which the Contractor has failed to insure or to maintain insurance as required by the Contracting Officer; or
  - (3) That result from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or other representatives who have supervision or direction of--
    - (i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;
    - (ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant or separate location in which this contract is being performed; or
    - (iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation in connection with the performance of this contract.
- (f) The provisions of paragraph (e) of this clause shall not restrict the right of the Contractor to be reimbursed for the cost of insurance maintained by the Contractor in connection with the performance of this contract, other than insurance required in accordance with this clause; PROVIDED, that such cost is allowable under the Allowable Cost and Payment clause of this contract.
- (g) If any suit or action is filed or any claim is made against the Contractor, the cost and expense of which may be reimbursable to the Contractor under this contract, and the risk of which is then uninsured or is insured for less than the amount claimed, the Contractor shall--

- (1) Immediately notify the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish copies of all pertinent papers received;
- (2) Authorize Government representatives to collaborate with counsel for the insurance carrier in settling or defending the claim when the amount of the liability claimed exceeds the amount of coverage; and
- (3) Authorize Government representatives to settle or defend the claim and to represent the Contractor in or to take charge of any litigation, if required by the Government, when the liability is not insured or covered by bond. The Contractor may, at its own expense, be associated with the Government representatives in any such claim or litigation. (FAR 52.228-7)

#### **1400.13 ALLOWABLE COST AND PAYMENT (APR 1998)**

(a) **INVOICING.** The Government shall make payments to the Contractor when requested as work progresses, but (except for small business concerns) not more often than once every 2 weeks, in amounts determined to be allowable by the Contracting Officer in accordance with Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect on the date of this contract and the terms of this contract. The Contractor may submit to an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in such form and reasonable detail as the representative may require, an invoice or voucher supported by a statement of the claimed allowable cost for performing this contract.

#### **(b) REIMBURSING COSTS.**

- (1) For the purpose of reimbursing allowable costs (except as provided in subparagraph (2) below, with respect to pension, deferred profit sharing, and employee stock ownership plan contributions), the term "costs" includes only--
  - (i) Those recorded costs that, at the time of the request for reimbursement, the Contractor has paid by cash, check, or other form of actual payment for items or services purchased directly for the contract;
  - (ii) When the Contractor is not delinquent in paying costs of contract performance in the ordinary course of business, costs incurred, but not necessarily paid, for --
    - (A) Materials issued from the Contractor's inventory and placed in the production process for use on the contract;
    - (B) Direct labor;
    - (C) Direct travel;
    - (D) Other direct in-house costs; and
    - (E) Properly allocable and allowable indirect costs, as shown in the records maintained by the Contractor for purposes of obtaining reimbursement under Government contracts; and
  - (iii) The amount of progress and other payments that have been paid by cash, check, or other form of payment to the Contractor's subcontractors under similar cost standards.

(2) Contractor contributions to any pension or other postretirement benefit, profit-sharing, or employee stock ownership plan funds that are paid quarterly or more often may be included in indirect costs for payment purposes; PROVIDED, that the Contractor pays the contribution to the fund within 30 days after the close of the period covered. Payments made 30 days or more after the close of a period shall not be included until the Contractor actually makes the payment. Accrued costs for such contributions that are paid less often than quarterly shall be excluded from indirect costs for payment purposes until the Contractor actually makes the payment.

(3) Notwithstanding the audit and adjustment of invoices or vouchers under paragraph (g) below, allowable indirect costs under this contract shall be obtained by applying indirect cost rates established in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

(4) Any statements in specifications or other documents incorporated in this contract by reference designating performance of services or furnishing of materials at the Contractor's expense or at no cost to the Government shall be disregarded for purposes of cost-reimbursement under this clause.

(c) **SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS.** A small business concern may be paid more often than every 2 weeks and may invoice and be paid for recorded costs for items or services purchased directly for the contract, even though the concern has not yet paid for those items or services.

(d) **FINAL INDIRECT COST RATES.**

(1) Final annual indirect cost rates and the appropriate bases shall be established in accordance with Subpart 42.7 of the FAR in effect for the period covered by the indirect cost rate proposal.

(2) (i) The Contractor shall submit an adequate final indirect cost rate proposal to the Contracting Officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and auditor within the 6-month period following the expiration of each of its fiscal years.

(ii) The proposed rates shall be based on the Contractor's actual cost experience for that period. The appropriate Government representative and Contractor shall establish the final indirect cost rates as promptly as practical after receipt of the Contractor's proposal.

(3) The Contractor and the appropriate Government representative shall execute a written understanding setting forth the final indirect cost rates. The understanding shall specify (i) the agreed-upon final annual indirect cost rates, (ii) the bases to which the rates apply, (iii) the periods for which the rates apply, (iv) any specific indirect cost items treated as direct costs in the settlement, and (v) the affected contract and/or subcontract, identifying any with advance agreements or special terms and the applicable rates. The understanding shall not change any monetary ceiling, contract obligation, or specific cost allowance or disallowance provided for in this contract. The understanding is incorporated into this contract upon execution.

(4) Within 120 days after settlement of the final indirect cost rates covering the year in which this contract is physically complete (or longer, if approved in writing by the Contracting Officer), the Contractor shall submit a completion invoice or voucher to reflect the settled amounts and rates.

(5) Failure by the parties to agree on a final annual indirect cost rate shall be a dispute within the meaning of the DISPUTES clause.

(e) **BILLING RATES.** Until final annual indirect cost rates are established for any period, the Government shall reimburse the Contractor at billing rates established by the Contracting Officer or by an authorized representative (the cognizant auditor), subject to adjustment when the final rates are established. These billing rates--

(1) Shall be the anticipated final rates; and

(2) May be prospectively or retroactively revised by mutual agreement, at either party's request, to prevent substantial overpayment or underpayment.

(f) **QUICK-CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.** Quick-closeout procedures are applicable when the conditions in FAR 42.708(a) are satisfied.

(g) **AUDIT.** At any time or times before final payment, the Contracting Officer may have the Contractor's invoices or vouchers and statements of cost audited. Any payment may be (1) reduced by amounts found by the Contracting Officer not to constitute allowable costs or (2) adjusted for prior overpayments or underpayments.

(h) **FINAL PAYMENT.**

(1) Upon approval of a completion invoice or voucher, submitted by the Contractor in accordance with paragraph (d)(4) of this clause, and upon the Contractor's compliance with all terms of this contract, the Government shall promptly pay any balance of allowable costs and that part of the fee (if any) not previously paid.

(2) The Contractor shall pay to the Government any refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts (including interest, if any) accruing to or received by the Contractor or any assignee under this contract, to the extent that those amounts are properly allocable to costs for which the Contractor has been reimbursed by the Government. Reasonable expenses incurred by the Contractor for securing refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts shall be allowable costs if approved by the Contracting Officer. Before final payment under this contract, the Contractor and each assignee whose assignment is in effect at the time of final payment shall execute and deliver--

(i) An assignment to the Government, in form and substance satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, of refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts (including interest, if any) properly allocable to costs for which the Contractor has been reimbursed by the Government under this contract; and

(ii) A release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, except --

(A) Specified claims stated in exact amounts, or in estimated amounts when the exact amounts are not known;

(B) Claims (including reasonable incidental expenses) based upon liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of the performance of this contract; PROVIDED, that the claims are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and that the Contractor gives notice of the claims in writing to the Contracting Officer within 6 years following the release date, or notice of final payment date, whichever is earlier; and

(C) Claims for reimbursement of costs, including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the patent clauses of this contract, excluding, however, any expenses arising from the Contractor's indemnification of the Government against patent liability. (FAR 52.216-7)

#### **I605.01 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DESC FEB 1992)**

The Contractor agrees to notify and obtain the verbal approval of the Contracting Officer prior to releasing any information to any third parties including the news media regarding any work under this contract except as required by law. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer of the receipt of any request by a third party for the disclosure of any information regarding this contract. This requirement shall apply to all subcontractors and project employees. The Contractor is required to include a similar clause in any subcontractor agreement. (DESC 52.224-9F05)

### **SECTION J – THE DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW ARE ATTACHED**

#### **TITLE**

#### **LOCATION**

**DD FORM 1707, INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS**

**COVER SHEET**

**SF 33, SOLITICATION, OFFER AND AWARD**

**PAGE 1**

**OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGAE**

**ATTACHMENT 1**

**SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS**

(THE FULL TEXT OF THE FOLLOWING CLAUSES IS INCLUDED IN THE OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE AT ATTACHMENT 1.)

**K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)**

**K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)**

**K.1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALT) (OCT 1998/JAN 1999)**

**K1.01.12 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (CONT'D) (DESC FEB 1999)**

**K1.06 CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER – DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (DEC 1996)**

**K7 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (APR 1998)**

**K10.01 CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984)**

**K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)**

**K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)**

**K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)**

**K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY**

**K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)**

**K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996)**

**K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)**

**SECTION L – INSTRUCTION, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS**

**L1.02 PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)**

(a) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.

(b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(c) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of 78 calendar days.

(d) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.

(e) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in (c) above or within any extension thereof that has been agreed to by the offeror. (DESC 52.215-9FB1)

**L2.01 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)**

Offerors are expected to examine all sections of the solicitation and the Information to Offerors form. Failure to do so will be at offeror's risk. Each offeror shall furnish the information required by the solicitation. Offers and modifications thereto shall be signed and dated. The name and title of the person authorized to sign the offer is to be printed or typed on the offer. The offer shall be enclosed in sealed envelopes and addressed to the office specified in the solicitation. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the offer. The offeror shall show the hour and date specified in the solicitation for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror on the face of the envelope. (DESC 52.215-9F45)

**L2.05-8 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (FEB 2000/OCT 1997)****(a) DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Discussions** are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

(2) **In writing or written** means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

(3) **Proposal modification** is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award. Proposal revision is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

(4) **Time**, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturday, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATIONS.** If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

**(c) SUBMISSION, MODIFICATION, REVISION, AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.**

(1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals, and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages—

(i) Addressed to the office specified in the solicitation; and

(ii) Showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The proposal must show--

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the prices set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic address if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

**(3) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.**

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii) (A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is **"late"** and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(a) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(b) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers, or It was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20<sup>th</sup> of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);

(c) It is the only proposal received.

It was sent by mail (or telegram or facsimile, if authorized) or hand-carried (including delivery by a commercial carrier) if it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due primarily to Government mishandling after receipt at the Government installation;

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposal in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the FACSIMILE PROPOSALS provision. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, EVALUATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY OFFERS, is included in the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) **OFFER EXPIRATION DATE.** Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet.

(e) **RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA.** Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall --

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES DATA THAT SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT AND SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED, OR DISCLOSED -- IN WHOLE OR IN PART -- FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN TO EVALUATE THIS PROPOSAL. IF, HOWEVER, A CONTRACT IS AWARDED TO THIS OFFEROR AS A RESULT OF -- OR IN CONNECTION WITH -- THE SUBMISSION OF THIS DATA, THE GOVERNMENT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DUPLICATE, USE, OR DISCLOSE THE DATA TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE RESULTING CONTRACT. THIS RESTRICTION DOES NOT LIMIT THE GOVERNMENT'S RIGHT TO USE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DATA IF IT IS OBTAINED FROM ANOTHER SOURCE WITHOUT RESTRICTION. THE DATA SUBJECT TO THIS RESTRICTION ARE CONTAINED IN SHEETS (INSERT NUMBERS OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION OF SHEETS); and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: USE OR DISCLOSURE OF DATA CONTAINED ON THIS SHEET IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THIS PROPOSAL.

(f) **CONTRACT AWARD.**

(1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after conducting discussions with offerors whose proposals have been determined to be within the competitive range. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) The Government may disclose the following information in post award debriefings to other offerors:

- (i) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful offeror;
- (ii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection;
- (iii) A summary of the rationale for award; and
- (iv) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(FAR 52.215-1/Alt I)

#### **L2.11-2 FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997)**

(a) **DEFINITION. Facsimile proposal**, as used in this provision, means a proposal, revision, or modification of a proposal, or withdrawal of a proposal that is transmitted to and received by the Government via facsimile machine.

(b) Offerors may submit facsimile proposals as responses to this solicitation. Facsimile proposals are subject to the same rules as paper proposals.

(c) The telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment is (703) 767-9338.

(d) If any portion of a facsimile proposal received by the Contracting Officer is unreadable to the degree that conformance to the essential requirements of the solicitation cannot be ascertained from the document—

- (1) The Contracting Officer immediately shall notify the offeror and permit the offeror to resubmit the proposal;
- (2) The method and time for resubmission shall be prescribed by the Contracting Officer after consultation with the offeror; and

(3) The resubmission shall be considered as if it were received at the date and time of the original unreadable submission for the purpose of determining timeliness, provided the offeror complies with the time and format requirements for resubmission prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile proposal. However, if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer, the apparently successful offeror promptly shall submit the complete original signed proposal.

(FAR 52.215-5)

#### **L2.21 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)**

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation. (FAR 52.252-5)

#### **L5 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)**

(a) **Protests**, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from--

ATTN: **DFSC-CPA**  
 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER  
 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN ROAD SUITE 4950  
 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

- (b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with GAO. (FAR 52.233-2)

#### **L5.01-1 AGENCY PROTESTS (DEC 1999) - DLAD**

Companies protesting this procurement may file a protest (1) with the Contracting Officer, (2) with the General Accounting Office, or (3) pursuant to Executive Order No. 12979, with the Agency for a decision by the Activity's Chief of the

Contracting Office. Protests filed with the Agency should clearly state that they are an "Agency Level Protest under Executive Order No. 12979." (**NOTE:** DLA procedures for Agency Level Protests filed under Executive Order No. 12979 for a higher level decision on the initial protest than would occur with a protest to the Contracting Officer; this process is not an appellate review of a Contracting Officer's decision on a protest previously filed with the Contracting Officer.) Absent a clear indication of the intent to file an agency level protest, protests will be presumed to be protests to the Contracting Officer. (DLAD 52.233-9000)

**L11 POSTPONEMENT OF OPENING/CLOSING OF OFFERS (OCT 1982) DLAD**

If the opening/closing of offers is postponed because emergency or unanticipated events (such as, but not limited to, flood, fire, accident, weather condition, or strikes) result in closing the designated site for opening/closing of offers, so that the conduct of openings/closings as scheduled is impracticable, offers or modifications or withdrawal of offers received prior to the time of actual opening/closing will be considered as timely. Offers or modifications or withdrawals of offers received after the time of actual opening/closing of offers, when opening/closing of offers was postponed as provided above, will not be considered except as provided in FAR 52.214-7 or 52.215-10, as applicable. (DLAD 52.214-9000)

**L17 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999)**

Copies of specifications, standards, and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained --

- (a) From the ASSIST database via the Internet at <http://assist.daps.mil>; or
- (b) By submitting a request to the --

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SINGLE STOCK POINT (DODSSP)  
BUILDING 4 SECTION D  
700 ROBBINS AVENUE  
PHILADELPHIA PA 19111-5094

TELEPHONE: (215) 697-2667/2179

FACSIMILE: (215) 697-1462.

(FAR 52.211-2)

**L18 PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION (FEB 1999)**

If a contract in the amount of \$10 million or more will result from this solicitation, the prospective Contractor and its known first-tier subcontractors with anticipated subcontracts of \$10 million or more shall be subject to a preaward compliance evaluation by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), unless within the preceding 24 months, OFCCP has conducted an evaluation and found the prospective Contractor and subcontractors to be in compliance with Executive Order 11246. (FAR 52.222-24)

**L23 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)**

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., the VETS-100 report required by FAR clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d). (DFARS 252.209-7003)

**L70 TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (DESC OCT 1995)**

Offerors are encouraged to submit all technical questions concerning this solicitation in writing to the Contracting Officer at the address in block 7 of the Standard Form 33 at least 14 calendar days prior to the closing date. Letters may be submitted by facsimile to 703-767-9338. DESC will answer those questions and any others arising during the conferences in an amendment to the solicitation. NOTE: The name(s) of the firm(s) submitting questions will not be disclosed. (DESC 52.211-9F05)

**L74 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)**

The Government contemplates award of a fixed priced contract with cost reimbursement provisions resulting from this solicitation. (FAR 52.216-1)

**L96 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM (DESC FEB 1999)**

The SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN clause contained in any contract awarded under this solicitation will be administered by the cognizant Defense Contract Management District. (DESC 52.242-9F15)

**L201.01.100 SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC May 2000)**

Offeror shall submit an original and one copy of their proposal, divided into the following clearly labeled five parts:

**1. OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE:** Complete all required representations and certifications, and provide proposed prices in Clause B35. Prices proposed must be based on descriptions of tasks as stated in the Statement of Work.

**2. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL:** Five project categories have been established for this procurement: (1) preparation of environmental plans, manuals, and other environmental documents; (2) environmental compliance assessments; (3) occupational safety and health services; (4) pollution prevention studies and assessments; and, (5) oil spill response training. Proposals shall clearly and completely address the appropriate technical elements described in paragraphs (c) through (g) below. Responses to these elements will form the basis for scoring the technical merits of an offeror's proposal. Proposals shall be submitted to DESC in a bound or loose-leaf format using single-spaced type, and if possible, double-sided pages. Colored tabs may be used to separate various sections in the proposal. Part I will consist of the technical proposal. Part II will consist of the cost proposal. A separate table of contents shall be included for Parts I and II. In addition, the offeror should include a brief introduction at the beginning of Part I. The introduction may include a discussion of corporate background and facilities, office locations, general experience and capabilities, number of employees, etc. Color photographs, charts, and illustrations may be included in the proposal. Information presented in the technical proposal should *clearly* demonstrate that the offeror is fully capable *and* prepared to perform tasks described in the scope of work. A technical proposal will be considered unsatisfactory if inadequate or insufficient information is submitted. Technical proposals should be limited to no more than fifty pages for each project category included in the offer. For example, an offeror bidding on three project categories would limit the number of pages contained in the technical proposal to no more than 150. Two complete copies of each part shall be submitted to DESC. Proposals should identify any assumptions made with respect to costs, schedule, materials, labor, etc. Proposals become the property of the Government subject to any privacy and copyright restrictions prescribed by the offeror.

**(a) Elements of the Technical Proposal.** Four technical elements have been established for each project category included in this procurement. They are: (1) preparation of cost proposals for representative projects; (2) offeror's previous experience; (3) project manager's qualifications; and, (4) in-house technological capability. Offerors shall clearly and completely address all technical elements for each project category included in the submitted proposal

**(b) Cost Proposals for Representative Projects:** In order to receive consideration, offerors shall prepare and submit a cost proposal addressing a representative project for each project category the offeror wishes to bid on. The representative projects to be addressed are described in paragraph (c) through (g) below. The cost proposals shall discuss at a minimum: (1) the purpose, objectives, and scope of the representative project; (2) describe contractor procedures, methods, and the level of effort required to complete the task; and, (3) provide a breakout of labor costs, man-hours, materials, and travel. A fictitious DoD petroleum storage facility will serve as the model for this exercise and is described below. All sample cost proposals shall address this facility.

The facility is located in upstate New York. In 1994, it consisted of four 1959-vintage, 55,000-barrel aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) with secondary containment, three non-conforming underground storage tanks (USTs) containing petroleum products with capacities of 5,000, 10,000, and 20,000 gallons each, and two small aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) containing petrochemicals with capacities of 100 and 500 gallons. Additionally, the facility includes a tank truck filling stand with two bays, a 25-mile cross-county petroleum pipeline, and one pump house. The facility is located within two miles of a municipal drinking water reservoir. An interstate highway is located approximately one-half mile to the south. A small stream located behind the facility leads to a wetlands and national wildlife refuge five miles to the west. Twenty-eight groundwater monitoring wells have been installed on and off site since 1993. Some of the monitoring wells yield small amounts of separate-phase jet fuel periodically. Nearly all of the monitoring wells show some dissolved BTEX, and PAHs. This is thought to be a result of draining tank-bottom water into diked areas in the past. "Old-timers" at the facility indicated that in the early 1970's one of the ASTs was overfilled resulting in a significant discharge to the secondary containment.

In 1995-96, the facility was upgraded and expanded to include two new 80,000 barrel ASTs, completion of major repair work to the original ASTs and associated dikes, installation of automatic tank gauging and geodesic domes, installation of a new fire protection system, and renovation of the tank-truck loading rack. Additionally, a new direct-buried oil/water separator (1500 GPM) has been installed (replacing obsolete "skim ponds"); the single stormwater outfall has been upgraded to accommodate the greater flow rates; a new 1000 gallon FSII tank (AST) has been installed; the three USTs were found to be leaking and were removed. In 1996 the facility discontinued handling JP-4 and switched to JP-8 jet fuel.

The facility is a government-owned/contractor-operated (GOCO) Defense Fuel Support Point. The government awarded the terminal operating contract to a new contractor in 1998. Numerous personnel changes have occurred as a result. The facility experienced two fuel spills in the past five years. One spill occurred at milepost 19 along the cross-county pipeline and was caused by corrosion and failure of the outside coating. Approximately 8,000 gallons of jet fuel leaked out of the pipeline before it could be isolated. The other spill involved a tank truck loading operation in which the transfer hose ruptured spilling approximately 400 gallons. The truck driver and fuel systems operator sustained minor injuries while attempting to stop the leak. There have been no other accidents or fires reported in the past ten years. The facility has a NPDES permit for the stormwater outfall. Since the new oil/water

separator was installed in 1996, no permit exceedences have been reported. The NPDES permit is due to expire in 180 days. The facility generates approximately 5,000 gallons of contaminated tank-bottom water each year. The wastewater routinely exceeds standards for benzene and flash point and is transported offsite for disposal. The facility also possesses a Major Petroleum Facility License issued by the New York State Department of Environmental Quality. The facility is located in an "Ozone Non-Attainment Area". The facility loads 8-12 tank trucks each weekday and ships approximately 20,000 barrels of JP-8 to an Air Force base once a month via the cross-country pipeline.

**(C) PROJECT CATEGORY NO. 1, PREPARATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PLANS, MANUALS, AND OTHER REGULATORY DOCUMENTS.**

(1) **Element No. 1, Prepare Sample Cost Proposal for Accomplishing Revision to a Facility Response Plan.** The offeror shall prepare and submit a sample cost proposal addressing the preparation of a major revision to a five-year-old facility response plan (FRP) covering the fictitious DoD petroleum storage facility described in paragraph (b) above. The FRP has received only pen-and-ink changes since it was originally published in 1994. The sample cost proposals shall discuss at a minimum: (1) the purpose, objectives, and scope of the representative project; (2) describe contractor procedures, methods, and the level of effort required to complete the task; and, (3) provide a breakout of labor costs, man-hours, materials, and travel.

(2). **ELEMENT NO. 2, Offeror's Previous Experience.** Proposals shall clearly demonstrate that the offeror has an established track record of researching, developing, and publishing comprehensive environmental plans, manuals, documents, and studies. The offeror shall list and describe at least ten relevant environmental compliance documents prepared for clients in the wholesale petroleum industry in the past three years. The listing shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how this information should be presented (included at the end of Section 5).

Five of the ten environmental documents listed shall be directly related to the preparation of oil spill prevention and/or response plans. At least three of these plans shall be facility response plans (FRPs) required by OPA-90. For FRPs, the offeror shall indicate the title of the document, client point of contact and phone number, date of approval, and the Federal or state agency that approved the plan. The offeror shall describe the nature and extent of any deficiencies identified in the facility response plan during the initial and subsequent regulatory agency review(s). If after the initial submission, the facility response plan was approved without further modification, the offeror should state this. The proposal must contain copies of applicable Federal/state agency approval letter(s) for each of the FRPs. USEPA "acceptance" letters for spill prevention, control, and countermeasures (SPCC) plans may also be included but do not count toward the three required for FRPs.

(3) **Element No. 3, Project Manager's Qualifications.** Offerors shall identify one project manager who shall administer and oversee work on all delivery orders. The proposal shall include a resume for the project manager. The project manager shall possess the education and experience listed in Section C. The resume must include a list of at least ten relevant environmental documents prepared by or under the direction of the proposed project manager during the past three years. The list shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how the qualifying projects should be listed. (included at the end of Section 5). The resume and project listing should not exceed three pages.

(4) **ELEMENT NO. 4, In-House Technology.** The offeror shall describe in-house technology and equipment such as computer-aided design (CAD), digital photography, computer graphics, desktop publishing, global positioning system (GPS) equipment, computer modeling, compact disk-recordable (CD-R) drives and media, etc. The offeror shall describe how this equipment can be effectively applied in the performance of projects in this category and discuss any cost savings which can be achieved through the use of technology.

**(d) PROJECT CATEGORY NO. 2, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENTS**

(1) **Element No. 1, Prepare Sample Cost Proposal for Accomplishing a Multimedia Environmental Compliance Assessment.** The offeror shall prepare and submit a sample cost proposal for performing a multi-media environmental compliance assessment at the fictitious DoD petroleum storage facility described in paragraph (b) above. The sample cost proposals shall discuss at a minimum: (1) the purpose, objectives, and scope of the representative project; (2) describe contractor procedures, methods, and the level of effort required to complete the task; and, (3) provide a breakout of labor costs, man-hours, materials, and travel.

(2) **ELEMENT NO. 2, Offeror's Previous Experience.** Proposals shall clearly demonstrate that the offeror has an established track record of accomplishing environmental compliance assessments. The offeror shall list and describe at least ten relevant environmental compliance assessments performed for clients in the wholesale petroleum industry in the past three years. The listing shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how this information should be presented (included at the end of Section 5).

(3) **Element No. 3, Project Manager's Qualifications.** Offerors shall identify one project manager who shall administer and oversee work on all delivery orders. The proposal shall include a resume for the project manager. The project manager shall possess the education and experience listed in Section C above. The resume must include a summary of at least ten relevant environmental compliance assessments managed by the proposed project manager in the past three years. The list shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how the qualifying projects should be listed. (included at the end of Section 5). The resume and project listing should not exceed three pages.

(4) **ELEMENT NO. 4, In-House Technology.** The offeror shall describe in-house technology and equipment such as computer-aided design (CAD), digital photography, computer graphics, desktop publishing, global positioning system (GPS) equipment, computer modeling, compact disk-recordable (CD-R) drives and media, etc. The offeror shall describe how this equipment can be effectively applied in the performance of projects in this category and discuss any cost savings which can be achieved through the use of technology.

**(e) PROJECT CATEGORY NO. 3, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS**

(1) **Element No. 1, Prepare Sample Cost Proposal for Accomplishing OSHA Compliance Inspection.** The offeror shall prepare and submit a sample cost proposal for performing an industrial hygiene survey at the fictitious DoD petroleum storage facility described in paragraph (b) above. The sample cost proposals shall discuss at a minimum: (1) the purpose, objectives, and scope of the representative project; (2) describe contractor procedures, methods, and the level of effort required to complete the task; and, (3) provide a breakout of labor costs, man-hours, materials, and travel.

(2) **ELEMENT NO. 2, Offeror's Previous Experience.** Proposals shall clearly demonstrate that the offeror has an established track record of accomplishing OSHA compliance inspections. The offeror shall list and describe at least ten OSHA compliance inspections performed for clients in the wholesale petroleum industry in the past three years. The listing shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how this information should be presented

(3) **Element No. 3, Project Manager's Qualifications.** Offerors shall identify one project manager who shall administer and oversee work on all delivery orders. The proposal shall include a resume for the project manager. The project manager shall possess the education and experience listed in Section C. The resume must include a summary of at least ten relevant OSHA projects managed by the proposed project manager in the past three years. The list shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how the qualifying projects should be listed. (included at the end of Section 5). The resume and project listing should not exceed three pages.

(4) **ELEMENT NO. 4, In-House Technology.** The offeror shall describe in-house technology and equipment such as computer-aided design (CAD), digital photography, computer graphics, desktop publishing, global positioning system (GPS) equipment, computer modeling, compact disk-recordable (CD-R) drives and media, etc. The offeror shall describe how this equipment can be effectively applied in the performance of projects in this category and discuss any cost savings which can be achieved through the use of technology.

**(f). PROJECT CATEGORY NO. 4, POLLUTION PREVENTION (P2) STUDIES AND ASSESSMENTS**

(1) **Element No. 1, Prepare Sample Cost Proposal for Accomplishing Pollution Prevention Assessment.** The offeror shall prepare and submit a sample cost proposal for performing a pollution prevention assessment at the fictitious DoD petroleum storage facility described in paragraph (b) above. The sample cost proposals shall discuss at a minimum: (1) the purpose, objectives, and scope of the representative project; (2) describe contractor procedures, methods, and the level of effort required to complete the task; and, (3) provide a breakout of labor costs, man-hours, materials, and travel.

(2) **ELEMENT NO. 2, Offeror's Previous Experience.** Proposals shall clearly demonstrate that the offeror has an established track record of accomplishing P2 assessments at industrial facilities. The offeror shall list and describe at least ten P2 assessments performed for clients in the wholesale petroleum industry in the past three years. The listing shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. P2 projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how this information should be presented.

(3) **Element No. 3, Project Manager's Qualifications.** Offerors shall identify one project manager who shall administer and oversee work on all delivery orders. The proposal shall include a resume for the project manager. The project manager shall possess the education and experience listed in Section C. The resume must include a summary of at least ten relevant pollution

prevention projects managed by the proposed project manager in the past three years. The list shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. P2 projects accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how the qualifying projects should be listed. The resume and project listing should not exceed three pages.

**(4) ELEMENT NO. 4, In-House Technology.** The offeror shall describe in-house technology and equipment such as computer-aided design (CAD), digital photography, computer graphics, desktop publishing, global positioning system (GPS) equipment, computer modeling, compact disk-recordable (CD-R) drives and media, etc. The offeror shall describe how this equipment can be effectively applied in the performance of projects in this category and discuss any cost savings which can be achieved through the use of technology.

**(G). PROJECT CATEGORY NO.5, OIL SPILL RESPONSE TRAINING**

**(1) Element No. 1, Prepare Sample Cost Proposal for Accomplishing Annual Oil Spill Response Training.** The offeror shall prepare and submit a sample cost proposal for accomplishing annual oil spill response training for facility personnel at the fictitious DoD petroleum storage facility described in paragraph (b) above. The offeror should assume that the facility exercises all plan components on a three year cycle as recommended by the U.S. Department of Transportation and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The sample cost proposals shall discuss at a minimum: (1) the purpose, objectives, and scope of the representative project; (2) describe contractor procedures, methods, and the level of effort required to complete the task; and, (3) provide a breakout of labor costs, man - hours, materials, and travel.

**(2) ELEMENT NO. 2, Offeror's Previous Experience.** Proposals shall clearly demonstrate that the offeror has an established track record of accomplishing oil spill response training. The offeror shall list and describe at least ten oil spill response training exercises performed for clients in the wholesale petroleum industry in the past three years. The listing shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Training accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how this information should be presented.

**(3) Element No. 3, Project Manager's Qualifications.** Offerors shall identify one project manager who shall administer and oversee work on all delivery orders. The proposal shall include a resume for the project manager. The project manager shall possess the education and experience listed in Section C. The resume must include a summary of at least ten relevant oil spill response training exercises managed by the proposed project manager in the past three years. The list shall include the title of the project, date, client point of contact and phone number, project budget, and a brief description. Oil spill training accomplished for retail petroleum facilities or other clients may also be listed but no extra credit will be given. Table 1 is an example of how the qualifying projects should be listed. The resume and project listing should not exceed three pages.

**(4) ELEMENT NO. 4, In-House Technology.** The offeror shall describe in-house technology and equipment such as computer-aided design (CAD), digital photography, computer graphics, desktop publishing, global positioning system (GPS) equipment, computer modeling, compact disk-recordable (CD-R) drives and media, etc. The offeror shall describe how this equipment can be effectively applied in the performance of projects in this category and discuss any cost savings which can be achieved through the use of technology.

**TABLE 1  
PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND PROJECTS**

Date	Client	Project Title, Location, and Description	Wholesale Petroleum Terminal (Y/N)	Budget (\$1000's)	Client POC & Telephone No.

**3. PAST PERFORMANCE.** The offeror must provide the *following information* for the **three most recent contracts and subcontracts held, to include those in progress, that are most related to the proposed contract.**

- a. Name and address of contracting activity;
- b. Points of contact (names of Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, Administrative Contracting Officer, program manager, etc., as applicable) and phone numbers of activity personnel;
- c. Contract number;
- d. Contract type and dollar value;
- e. Brief description of the work;
- f. Information on any significant problems encountered and corrective actions taken; and
- f. A listing of subcontractors used for reference contracts/subcontracts with their designation as large business, small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business.

**4. SOCIOECONOMIC PLAN.** The offeror must provide the *following*:

- a. A *description of its efforts* to ensure that small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns will have an equal opportunity to compete for subcontracts under any resultant contract. The description should include the offeror's proposed range of services, supplies, and any other support that will be provided to the offeror by small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. Specific names of any known subcontractors should be included.
- b. A *description of any future plans* the offeror has for developing additional subcontracting opportunities for small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns during the contract period.
- c. The *proportion of the offeror's proposal, as a percentage of dollars, that will be subcontracted* to small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses.
- d. The *type of performance data* regarding its support of small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses that will be accumulated by the offeror during contract performance. The *extent to which this performance data is used* in source selection decisions. The offeror shall also provide the name and title of the individual principally responsible for ensuring company support to such firms.

**5. CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.** In accordance with Clause G17.01, *provide written disclosure of the cost accounting system and practices* for this contract which shall identify and record site specific costs on a site specific basis and by contract task order and line item. Site specific cost documentation for each contract task order must be readily retrievable and sufficiently identifiable to enable cross referencing with payment vouchers. The foregoing is in addition to and/or complimentary to other Cost Accounting Standards clauses in this contract.

**L203 HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)**

(a) Any handcarried offer must be received at the depository indicated on the Standard Form (SF) 33 or SF 1449 of this solicitation by the date and time specified for receipt of offers. Evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation is the time/date stamp of that installation on the solicitation wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

(b) Offers delivered by an express delivery service will be considered "handcarried." Therefore, bidders/offers that respond to this solicitation using an express delivery service must ensure that the express delivery service "handcarries" the offer to the depository indicated on the SF 33 or SF 1449.

(c) The term **express delivery service** does not include Express Mail delivered by the United States Postal Service. Express Mail will be considered "mail" under the LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS provision or the Late Offers paragraph of the INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS or INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITIONS provision. (DESC 52.252-9F05)

**L205 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)**

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code must be for that name and address. Enter **CAGE** before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will—

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete Section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code (DFARS 252.204-7001)

**SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD****M2.03-1 SOCIOECONOMIC EVALUATION (OCT 1996) - DLAD**

The Socioeconomic Proposal provided by the offeror under 52.215-9002 will be evaluated on a comparative basis among all offerors. An offeror that proposes a higher percentage, complexity level, and variety of participation by small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses combined, generally will receive a higher rating on this factor. An offeror's efforts to develop additional opportunities for small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses will also be comparatively evaluated with the proposals of other offerors. Offerors' proposals for socioeconomic support will be made a part of any resulting contract for use in determining how well the Contractor has adhered to its socioeconomic plan. This plan will be monitored by the cognizant Defense Contract Management Command's small business office as a means of assisting the Contracting Officer in determining how well the Contractor has in fact performed. This determination will then be used as a consideration prior to option exercise and future source selection decisions. Performance on prior contracts in subcontracting with and assisting small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses will be part of past performance evaluation. (DLAD 52.215-9003)

**M28.04.100 BASIS FOR AWARD (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC May 2000)**

(a) Award of any contract resulting from this solicitation shall be made using source selection procedures. Proposals submitted in response to the solicitation will be evaluated by a team of Government personnel, and the final selection will be made by the Source Selection Authority.

(b) Proposals will be evaluated using the following factors, listed in descending order of importance:

(1) **Technical/Management:** Within this factor, the following two subfactors are the highest ranked and each are of equal importance:

(i) Sample cost proposal;

(ii) Offeror's previous experience

The remaining two sub-factors are listed in descending order of importance:

(iii) Project Manager's experience;

(iv) In-house capability.

(2) **Past Performance:** This factor will be evaluated using information from references provided by the contractor under Clause L201.01.100. The Government reserves the right to consider any additional information on the offeror obtained through other means.

**(3) Price:** This factor will be evaluated by multiplying the proposed prices in Clause B35 by the estimated number of units shown in the following schedule for the respective line items. The Government reserves the right to award to other than the lowest evaluated price.

**NOTE:** The estimates provided below are for evaluation purposes only and do not represent any guarantee on the Government's part to order the quantities listed.

CLIN	Description	Env. Doc's	ECAS	OSHA	P2	Training
		Units	Units	Units	Units	Units
0001	Project Manager	5,000 hrs.	2,500 hrs.	1,000 hrs.	500 hrs.	1,000 hrs.
0002	Senior Environmental Consultant	10,000 hrs.	5,000 hrs.	N/A	2,000 hrs.	5,000 hrs.
0003	Professional Engineer	1,000 hrs.	2,500 hrs.	N/A	N/A	N/A
0004	Engineering Tech.	N/A	2,500 hrs.	N/A	N/A	N/A
0005	Env. Scientist	2,000 hrs.	5,000 hrs.	N/A	1,000 hrs.	N/A
0006	Env. Technician	500 hrs.	500 hrs.	N/A	500 hrs.	N/A
0007	Technical Writer/Editor	1,500 hrs.	500 hrs.	500 hrs.	500 hrs.	N/A
0008	Industrial Hygienist	N/A	N/A	2,000 hrs.	N/A	N/A
0009	IH Technician	N/A	N/A	2,000 hrs.	N/A	N/A
0010	OSHA Specialist	N/A	N/A	2,000 hrs.	N/A	N/A
0011	Cost Accountant	1,000 hrs.	500 hrs.	500 hrs.	250 hrs.	500 hrs.
0012	Drafter	1,000 hrs.	500 hrs.	250 hrs.	250 hrs.	250 hrs.
0013	Office Automation	2,000 hrs.	1,000 hrs.	1,000 hrs.	500 hrs.	500 hrs.
0014	Doc. Reproduction <sup>1</sup>	500	500	250	50	N/A-
0015	Training Materials <sup>2</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1000
0016	Combustible Gas Indicator	N/A	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0017	O <sub>2</sub> Meter	N/A	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0018	Air Velocity Meter	N/A	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0019	Light Meter	N/A	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0020	Noise Meter	N/A	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0021	Air Sampling Pump w/ Charcoal Tubes	N/A	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0022	Lab Analysis/Charcoal Tubes/VOCs	N/A	N/A	200 samples	N/A	N/A
0023	Hygrothermograph	N/A-	N/A	200 days	N/A	N/A
0024	CAD Use Charge	100 days	100 days	100 days	50 days	N/A-
0025	A/V Equipment <sup>3</sup>	N/A-	N/A	100 days	N/A	100 days

<sup>1</sup> Each unit of document reproduction assumes white, 3-ring binder with 24 colored tabs, 3-inch spine, 12 color photos, and 200 double-sided pages.

<sup>2</sup> Each unit of training materials assumes 25 pages of printed handouts for each student.

<sup>3</sup> A/V equipment includes slide projectors, overhead projectors, TV/VCRs, projection screen, etc.

#### **M72 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997)**

- (a) Offerors are expected to submit offers in full compliance with all terms and conditions of this solicitation.
- (b) Any exceptions/deviations to the terms and conditions of this solicitation will result in the Government's determination that either--
  - (1) The exception/deviation is material enough to warrant rejection of the offer in part or in full; or
  - (2) The exception/deviation is acceptable.

(c) If the exception/deviation is in reference to a specification contained in this solicitation and the offeror cannot supply product fully meeting the required specification(s), the product can be offered for consideration provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which any product offered differs from the required specification(s).

(d) If the exception/deviation is in reference to a particular test, inspection, or testing method contained in this solicitation, the offer can be considered provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which its offer differs from those requirements.

(e) If the exception/deviation is determined acceptable, offered prices may be adjusted, for evaluation purposes only, by the Government's best estimate of the quantitative impact of the advantage or disadvantage to the Government that might result from making an award under those circumstances.

(DESC 52.209-9F45)

## ATTACHMENT 1

# OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE

### **SOLICITATION SP0600-00-R-0063**

The enclosed solicitation covers the period October 1, 2000 through October 1, 2005

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. **Two (2)** copies of this offeror submission package must be returned to this office as your offer. All documents to be completed and returned are contained in this Offeror submission package.
2. Be sure to check your offer prices in Section B for accuracy and legibility prior to submission, initialing any changes.

<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD</b>				1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 350)		RATING	PAGE OF PAGES 1   15	
2. CONTRACT NO.		1. SOLICITATION NO. SP0600-00-R-0063		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED May 19, 2000		1. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO. SCO600-99-0043
7. ISSUED BY Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222 PP: 6.1 Buyer/Symbol: Laura M. McCants/DESC-FPA Phone: 703-767-9326 Fax: 703-767-8506/lmccants@dfsc.dla.mil				CODE SCO600		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC, RM. 3729 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222 Fax: 703-767-8506 Verification: 703-767-8758		
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "Bidder".								
SOLICITATION								
9. Sealed offers in original and 1 (one) copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified, in the depository located in <b>DESC-CPC; Room 3729</b> until <b>3:00 PM</b> local time <b>June 19, 2000</b> . (hour) (date) CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L. Provision No. 52.215-10. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation. See Clause L2.05-8								
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:			A. NAME Laura M. McCants			B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 703-767-9326		
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS								
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	
<b>PART I - THE SCHEDULE</b>					<b>PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES</b>			
X	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM <b>SEE COVER SHEET</b>			I	CONTRACT CLAUSES		
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS	3		<b>PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACH.</b>			
	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT			J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKETING			<b>PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS</b>			
	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND	7-15	
	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE				OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS		
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	4-6		L	INSTRS., COND., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS		
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	6		M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD		
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)								
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.								
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within * calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule. * See Clause L1.02								
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause I4)			10 CALENDAR DAYS %	20 CALENDAR DAYS %	30 CALENDAR DAYS %	CALENDAR DAYS %		
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation for offerors and related documents numbered and dated:			AMENDMENT NO.		DATE	AMENDMENT NO.		DATE
15A. NAME OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Type or print)	CODE	FACILITY		16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)		
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS <input type="checkbox"/> Is different from above - enter such address			17. SIGNATURE		18. OFFER DATE	
AWARD (To be completed by Government)								
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED			20. AMOUNT		21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION NUMBERED			
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)( ) <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c)( )					23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN IN BLOCK 25 (4 copies unless otherwise specified)			ITEM
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7)			CODE		25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY			CODE
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)			27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY: _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)				28. AWARD DATE	
IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this form, or on the Standard Form 26, or by other authorized official written notice.								

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b><u>SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST.....</u></b>	<b><u>3</u></b>
B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC FEB 1992) .....	3
<b><u>SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA .....</u></b>	<b><u>4</u></b>
G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999) .....	4
G9.07-2 ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC DEC 1995).....	4
<b><u>SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.....</u></b>	<b><u>6</u></b>
H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991) .....	6
<b><u>SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS.....</u></b>	<b><u>7</u></b>
K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (APR 1984) .....	7
K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984) .....	7
K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALT II) (OCT 1998/JAN 1999) .....	7
K1.01-12 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (CONT'D) (DESC FEB 1999) .....	8
K1.06 CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER – DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (DEC 1996) ...	9
K7 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (APR 1996) .....	9
K10.01 CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984) .....	11
K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985) .....	11
K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998) .....	12
K36.01 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997).....	12
K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OCT 1995) .....	13
K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998) .....	13
K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998) .....	13
K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996).....	14
K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991) .....	15

**SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST**

**B35**

**SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC FEB 1992)**

The services to be furnished during the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

CLIN	Description	Env. Doc's	ECAS	OSHA	P2	Training
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
0001	Project Manager					
0002	Senior Environmental Consultant			N/A		
0003	Professional Engineer			N/A	N/A	N/A
0004	Engineering Tech.	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
0005	Env. Scientist			N/A		N/A
0006	Env. Technician			N/A		N/A
0007	Technical Writer/Editor					N/A
0008	Industrial Hygienist	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0009	IH Technician	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0010	OSHA Specialist	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0011	Cost Accountant					
0012	Drafter					
0013	Office Automation					
0014	Doc. Reproduction					N/A
0015	Training Materials	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
0016	Combustible Gas Indicator	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0017	O <sub>2</sub> Meter	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0018	Air Velocity Meter	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0019	Light Meter	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0020	Noise Meter	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0021	Air Sampling Pump w/ Charcoal Tubes	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0022	Lab Analysis/Charcoal Tubes/VOCs	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0023	Hygrothermograph	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A
0024	CAD Use Charge					N/A
0025	A/V Equipment	N/A	N/A		N/A	

**SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA****G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)**

Remittances shall be mailed only at the Government's option or where an exception to payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) applies. (See the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION or the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.)

Offeror shall indicate below the complete mailing address (including the nine-digit zip code) to which remittances should be mailed if such address is other than that shown in Block 15a (Standard Form (SF) 33) for noncommercial items or Block 17a (SF 1449) for commercial items. In addition, if offeror did not incorporate its nine-digit zip code in the address shown in Block 15a of the SF 33 or in Block 17a of the SF 1449, the offeror shall enter it below:

(a) Payee Name (Contractor): \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

(b) Check Remittance Address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 30 CHARACTERS PER LINE)

(c) Narrative Information (special instructions).

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS) (DESC 52.232-9F55)

**G9.07-2 ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC DEC 1995)**

(a) By submission of the following data, the Contractor elects to receive payments under this contract by electronic transfer of funds through Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX):

NAME OF RECEIVING BANK: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 29 CHARACTERS)

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 29 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE OF RECEIVING BANK: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 20 CHARACTERS)

AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION NINE DIGIT IDENTIFIER OF RECEIVING BANK:

ACCOUNT TYPE CODE: (Contractor to designate one)

[ ] CHECKING TYPE 22

[ ] SAVINGS TYPE 32

RECIPIENT'S ACCOUNT NUMBER ENCLOSED IN PARENTHESES: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 15 CH ARACTERS)

RECIPIENT'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

STREET ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

**NOTE:** Additional information may be entered in EITHER paragraph (b) OR paragraph (c) below. Total space available for information entered in (b) OR (c) is 153 characters.

(b) **SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS/OTHER IDENTIFYING DATA.**

[illegible]

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

OR

(c) **THIRD PARTY INFORMATION.** Where payment is to be forwarded from the receiving bank to another financial institution for deposit into Contractor's account, the following information must be supplied by the Contractor: Second Bank Name, City/State and/or Country, Account Number, Account Name, and City/State and/or Country.

[illegible]

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(d) Any change by the Contractor in designation of the bank account to receive electronic transfer of funds in accordance with this clause must be received by the Contracting Officer no later than 15 days prior to the date the change is to become effective.

(e) The electronic transfer of funds does not constitute an assignment of such funds in any form or fashion.

(f) In the event CTX payments cannot be processed, the Government retains the option to make payments under this contract by check.

(g) **NOTICE TO FOREIGN SUPPLIERS.**

(1) The bank designated as the receiving bank must be located in the United States. The appropriate American Bankers Association nine-digit identifier must be supplied in order for payments to be processed through CTX.

(2) If your account is with a foreign bank that has an account with a bank located within the United States, the U.S. bank may be designated as the receiving bank. The recipient's name and account number shall identify the foreign bank, and transfer instructions to supplier's account must be specified in paragraph (c) above.

## **SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS**

### **H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991)**

(a) The Contractor shall assign to this contract the following key personnel:

(Insert employee's name and title/position.)

---



---



---



---

(b) During the first 120 calendar days of performance, the Contractor shall make no substitutions of key personnel unless the substitution is necessitated by illness, death, or termination of employment. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 15 calendar days after the occurrence of any of these events and provide the information required by (c) below. After the initial 120 calendar day period, the Contractor shall submit the information required by (c) below to the Contracting Officer at least 30 days prior to making any permanent substitutions.

(c) The Contractor shall provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, complete resumes for the proposed substitutes, and any additional information requested by the Contracting Officer. Proposed substitutes should have comparable qualifications to those of the persons being replaced. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within 30 calendar days after receipt of all required information of the decision on substitutions.

**SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS**

**K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (APR 1984)**

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject either to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation, the clause originally contained in Section 310 of Executive Order No. 10925, or the clause contained in Section 201 of Executive Order No. 11114;

(b) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards. (FAR 52.222-22)

**K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)**

THE FAR REPRESENTATION IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH SHALL BE COMPLETED BY EACH OFFEROR WHOSE OFFER IS \$50,000 OR MORE AND WHO HAS 50 OR MORE EMPLOYEES.

This representation--

☐ DOES APPLY.

☐ DOES NOT APPLY.

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

☐ has developed and has on file

☐ has not developed and does not have on file--

at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2); or

(b) It--

☐ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor. (FAR 52.222-25)

**K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALT II) (OCT 1998/JAN 1999)**

(a) (1) The standard industrial classification (SIC) code for this acquisition is 8999

(2) The small business size standard is \$5.0 M.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but that proposes to furnish a product that it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) **REPRESENTATIONS.**

(1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

☐ is,

☐ is not

a small business concern.

(2) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in subparagraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it--

☐ is,

☐ is not

a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

- ☐ is,
  - ☐ is not
- a women-owned small business concern.

(4) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

- (i) It--
  - ☐ is
  - ☐ is not

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

- (ii) It--
  - ☐ is
  - ☐ is not

a joint venture that complied with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representations in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. **(The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:)**

**Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.**

**(c) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(2) **Woman-owned small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
- (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

**(d) NOTICE.**

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

- (i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
- (ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
- (iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(FAR 52.219-1/Alt II)

**K1.01-12 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (CONT'D) (DESC FEB 1999)**

(a) (1) The standard industrial classification (SIC) code for this acquisition is 8999.

(2) The small business size standard is \$5.0M.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but that proposes to furnish a product that it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

**(b) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(2) **Woman-owned small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

(i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(c) **NOTICE.**

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act. (DESC 52.219-9F25)

#### **K1.06 CONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER – DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (DEC 1996)**

(a) **Contractor Identification Number**, as used in this provision, means **Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number**, which is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services.

(b) Contractor identification is essential for complying with statutory contract reporting requirements. Therefore, the offeror is requested to enter, in the block with its name and address on the Standard Form 33 or similar document, the annotation “DUNS” followed by the DUNS number which identifies the offeror’s name and address exactly as stated in the offer.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information.

(1) Company name.

(2) Company address.

(3) Company telephone number.

(4) Line of business.

(5) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(6) Date the company was started.

(7) Number of people employed by the company.

(8) Company affiliation.

(d) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.dbisna.com/dbis/customer/custlist.htm>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an email to Dun and Bradstreet at [globalinfor@dbisma.com](mailto:globalinfor@dbisma.com). (FAR 52.204-6)

#### **K7 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (APR 1996)**

**NOTE:** This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments.

This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

##### **I. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT - COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND CERTIFICATION**

(a) Any contract in excess of \$500,000 resulting from this solicitation, except contracts in which the price negotiated is based on (1) established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public, or (2) prices set by law or regulation, will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts that are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. The Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

**CAUTION:** In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed -to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

☐ (1) **CERTIFICATE OF CONCURRENT SUBMISSION OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows: (i) original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable, and (ii) one copy to the cognizant contract auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form Number CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official and/or from the loose-leaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and address of cognizant ACO or Federal official where filed: \_\_\_\_\_

The offeror further certifies that practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

☐ (2) **CERTIFICATE OF PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

The offeror hereby certifies that Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and address of cognizant ACO or Federal official where filed: \_\_\_\_\_

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

☐ (3) **CERTIFICATE OF MONETARY EXEMPTION.**

The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling more than \$25 million (of which at least one award exceeded \$1 million) in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

☐ (4) **CERTIFICATE OF INTERIM EXEMPTION.**

The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

**CAUTION:** Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$25 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

## **II. COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS - ELIGIBILITY FOR MODIFIED CONTRACT COVERAGE**

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause in lieu of the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause.

☐ The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$25 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts, or the offeror did not receive a single CAS-covered award exceeding \$1 million. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

**CAUTION:** An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$25 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$25 million or more.

**III. ADDITIONAL COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CONTRACTS**

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, require a change in established cost accounting practice s affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

☐ YES

☐ NO

(FAR 52.230-1)

THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE IS APPLICABLE TO FACILITIES LOCATED IN THE UNITED STATES, THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, THE COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO, THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, AND THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**K10.01 CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984)**

The Offeror certifies that--

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this proposed contract is ☐, is not ☐ listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities;

(b) The Offeror will immediately notify the Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the Offeror proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and

(c) The Offeror will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract. (FAR 52.223-1)

**K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)**

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above  
 \_\_\_\_\_ [insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. (FAR 52.203-2)

**K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)**

The first page of the offer must show names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate with the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation. The offeror or quoter represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations.

---



---

**K36.01 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)**

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, except that this clause does not apply to any modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which--

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) (1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) (i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if--

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if--

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent. (FAR 52.215-11)

#### **K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OCT 1995)**

(a) **REPRESENTATION.** The offeror represents that it [ ] is, [ ] is not a women-owned business concern.

(b) **DEFINITION.** "Women-owned business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(FAR 52.204-5)

#### **K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Government of a terrorist country** includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) **Terrorist country** means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under Section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) **Significant interest**, as used in this provision means--

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) **PROHIBITION ON AWARD.** In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) **DISCLOSURE.**

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the offeror or a subsidiary of the offeror, the offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest each government has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include--

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each Government. (DFARS 252.209-7001)

#### **K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

**Common parent**, as used in this solicitation provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

**Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)**, as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in

FAR 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).**

☐ TIN: \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because--

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.**

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_.

(f) **COMMON PARENT.**

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TIN:** \_\_\_\_\_

(FAR 52.204-3)

**K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996)**

(a) (1) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The offeror and/or any of its principals--

(A) Are ☐, are not ☐ presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ☐ have not ☐, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ☐, are not ☐ presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The offeror has ☐, has not ☐, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the offeror's responsibility. Failure of the offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

**K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)**

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989, --

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure. (FAR 52.203-11)